# Review of Salmon Escapement Goals in the Kodiak Management Area, 2019 

by
Timothy R. McKinley
Kevin L. Schaberg
Mark J. Witteveen
M. Birch Foster

Michelle L. Wattum
and
Tania L. Vincent


## Symbols and Abbreviations

The following symbols and abbreviations, and others approved for the Système International d'Unités (SI), are used without definition in the following reports by the Divisions of Sport Fish and of Commercial Fisheries: Fishery Manuscripts, Fishery Data Series Reports, Fishery Management Reports, and Special Publications. All others, including deviations from definitions listed below, are noted in the text at first mention, as well as in the titles or footnotes of tables, and in figure or figure captions.


## FISHERY MANUSCRIPT SERIES NO. 19-07

# REVIEW OF SALMON ESCAPEMENT GOALS IN THE KODIAK MANAGEMENT AREA, 2019 

by<br>Timothy R. McKinley<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Anchorage<br>Kevin L. Schaberg<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Kodiak<br>Mark J. Witteveen<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Kodiak<br>M. Birch Foster<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Kodiak<br>Michelle L. Wattum<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Kodiak and<br>Tania L. Vincent<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, Anchorage

Alaska Department of Fish and Game<br>Division of Sport Fish, Research and Technical Services<br>333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, Alaska, 99518-1599

The Fishery Manuscript Series was established in 1987 by the Division of Sport Fish for the publication of technically-oriented results of several years' work undertaken on a project to address common objectives, provide an overview of work undertaken through multiple projects to address specific research or management goal(s), or new and/or highly technical methods, and became a joint divisional series in 2004 with the Division of Commercial Fisheries. Fishery Manuscripts are intended for fishery and other technical professionals. Fishery Manuscripts are available through the Alaska State Library and on the Internet: http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/publications/ This publication has undergone editorial and peer review.

Timothy R. McKinley and Tania L. Vincent<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, Alaska, USA<br>Kevin L. Schaberg, M. Birch Foster, and Michelle L. Wattum Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, 351 Research Court, Kodiak, Alaska 99615, USA<br>and<br>Mark J. Witteveen<br>Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish, 351 Research Court, Kodiak, Alaska 99615, USA<br>This document should be cited as follows:<br>McKinley, T. R., K. L. Schaberg, M. J. Witteveen, M. B. Foster, M. L. Wattum, and T. L. Vincent. 2019. Review of salmon escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area, 2019. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 19-07, Anchorage.

The Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) administers all programs and activities free from discrimination based on race, color, national origin, age, sex, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parenthood, or disability. The department administers all programs and activities in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.
If you believe you have been discriminated against in any program, activity, or facility please write:
ADF\&G ADA Coordinator, P.O. Box 115526, Juneau AK 99811-5526
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 4040 N. Fairfax Drive, Suite 300 Webb, Arlington VA 22203

Office of Equal Opportunity, U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington DC 20240
The department's ADA Coordinator can be reached via phone at the following numbers: (VOICE) 907-465-6077, (Statewide Telecommunication Device for the Deaf) 1-800-478-3648, (Juneau TDD) 907-465-3646, or (FAX) 907-465-6078
For information on alternative formats and questions on this publication, please contact:
ADF\&G, Division of Sport Fisheries, Research and Technical Services, 333 Raspberry Road, Anchorage, AK 99518 (907)267-2375.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Page

LIST OF TABLES ..... iv
LIST OF FIGURES ..... iv
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... V
ABSTRACT ..... 1
INTRODUCTION ..... 1
Study Area ..... 2
METHODS ..... 2
Biological Escapement Goal ..... 3
Sustainable Escapement Goal ..... 3
Chinook Salmon .....  5
Ayakulik River. ..... 5
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 5
2019 Review ..... 6
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 6
2019 Review ..... 7
Sockeye Salmon ..... 7
Afognak Lake ..... 7
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 7
2019 Review ..... 8
Ayakulik River. ..... 8
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 8
2019 Review ..... 8
Buskin River .....  8
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 9
2019 Review ..... 9
Frazer Lake ..... 9
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 10
2019 Review ..... 10
Karluk Lake ..... 10
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 10
2019 Review ..... 11
Malina Creek ..... 11
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 12
2019 Review ..... 12
Pasagshak River ..... 12
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 12
2019 Review ..... 12
Saltery Lake ..... 12
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 13
2019 Review ..... 13
Upper Station ..... 13
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 14
2019 Review ..... 14
Coho Salmon ..... 14
American, Buskin, Olds, and Pasagshak Rivers ..... 14
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 15
2019 Review ..... 15

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Pink Salmon ..... 16
Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates ..... 16
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 16
2019 Review ..... 17
Chum Salmon ..... 17
Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates ..... 17
Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review ..... 17
2019 Review ..... 17
RESULTS ..... 17
Chinook Salmon ..... 18
Ayakulik River ..... 18
Stock Status ..... 18
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 18
Karluk River ..... 18
Stock Status ..... 18
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 19
Sockeye Salmon ..... 19
Afognak Lake ..... 19
Stock Status ..... 19
Evaluation of Recent Data ..... 19
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 19
Ayakulik River. ..... 19
Stock Status ..... 19
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 20
Buskin River ..... 20
Stock Status ..... 20
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 20
Frazer Lake ..... 20
Stock Status ..... 20
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 20
Karluk Lake ..... 20
Stock Status - Early Run ..... 20
Stock Status - Late Run ..... 21
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 21
Malina Creek ..... 21
Stock Status ..... 21
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 21
Pasagshak River ..... 21
Stock Status ..... 21
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 21
Saltery Lake ..... 21
Stock Status ..... 21
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 21
Upper Station ..... 21
Stock Status - Early Run ..... 21
Stock Status - Late Run ..... 22
Evaluation of Recent Data - Early Run ..... 22
Evaluation of Recent Data - Late Run ..... 22
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 22

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

Coho Salmon ..... 22
American, Buskin, Olds, and Pasagshak Rivers ..... 22
Stock Status - All Systems ..... 22
Evaluation of Recent Data ..... 23
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 23
Pink Salmon ..... 23
Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates ..... 23
Stock Status ..... 23
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 24
Chum Salmon ..... 24
Kodiak Archipelago Aggregates ..... 24
Stock Status ..... 24
Escapement Goal Recommendation ..... 24
SUMMARY OF STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS TO DIRECTORS ..... 24
REFERENCES CITED ..... 25
TABLES AND FIGURES ..... 29
APPENDIX A: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AYAKULIK RIVER CHINOOK SALMON ..... 35
APPENDIX B: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KARLUK RIVER CHINOOK SALMON ..... 43
APPENDIX C: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AFOGNAK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 51
APPENDIX D: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AYAKULIK RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 55
APPENDIX E: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR BUSKIN RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 63
APPENDIX F: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR FRAZER LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 69
APPENDIX G: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KARLUK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 75
APPENDIX H: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR MALINA CREEK SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 87
APPENDIX I: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR PASAGSHAK RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 91
APPENDIX J: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR SALTERY LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 97
APPENDIX K: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR UPPER STATION RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON ..... 101
APPENDIX L: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AMERICAN RIVER COHO SALMON ..... 111
APPENDIX M: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR BUSKIN RIVER COHO SALMON ..... 115

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

APPENDIX N: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR OLDS RIVER COHO SALMON ..... 123
APPENDIX O: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR PASAGSHAK RIVER COHO SALMON ..... 127
APPENDIX P: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK ARCHIPELAGO PINK SALMON ..... 131
APPENDIX Q: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK MAINLAND PINK SALMON ..... 135
APPENDIX R: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK CHUM SALMON ..... 139
LIST OF TABLES
Table ..... Page

1. Kodiak Management Area escapements 2013-2018, with existing and recommended salmon escapement goals. ..... 30
LIST OF FIGURES
Figure Page
2. The Kodiak Management Area, showing the commercial salmon fishing districts ..... 32
3. Geographic boundaries of the Kodiak Management Area in 2019 ..... 33
4. Locations of Chinook, sockeye, and coho salmon systems with escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area in 2016. ..... 34

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix ..... Page
A1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon. ..... 36
A2. Annual harvest, weir count, total return, and escapement estimates for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon, 1977-2018 ..... 37
A3. Ayakulik River Chinook salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1977-2018. ..... 38
A4. Brood table for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon. ..... 39
A5. Ricker spawner-recruit function fitted to Ayakulik River Chinook salmon data, 1977-2009 brood years. Parameter estimates are posterior medians. ..... 40
A6. Optimal yield profiles obtained by fitting an age-structured spawner-recruit model to Ayakulik River Chinook salmon data, 1977-2015 ..... 41
B1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Karluk River Chinook salmon ..... 44
B2. Annual harvest, weir count, total run, and escapement estimates for Karluk River Chinook salmon, 1976-2018. ..... 45
B3. Karluk River Chinook salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1976-2018. ..... 47
B4. Brood table for Karluk River Chinook salmon. ..... 48
B5. Ricker spawner-recruit function fitted to Karluk River Chinook salmon data, 1976-2009 brood years ..... 49
B6. Optimal yield profiles obtained by fitting an age-structured spawner recruit model to Karluk River Chinook salmon data, 1976-2015 ..... 50
C1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Afognak Lake sockeye salmon. ..... 52
C2. Afognak Lake sockeye salmon escapement, 1921-2018. ..... 53
C3. Afognak Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1921-2015 ..... 54
D1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Ayakulik River sockeye salmon. ..... 58
D2. Ayakulik River sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1929-2018 ..... 59
D3. Ayakulik River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1970-2018 ..... 60
D4. Ayakulik River sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 61
E1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Buskin River sockeye salmon ..... 64
E2. Buskin River sockeye salmon estimated escapement and total run, 1990-2018 ..... 65
E3. Buskin River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1990-2018 ..... 66
E4. Ricker spawner-recruit function fitted to Buskin River sockeye salmon data, 1990-2011 brood years ..... 67
E5. Optimal yield profile obtained by fitting an age-structured spawner-recruit model to Buskin River sockeye salmon data, 1990-2015 ..... 68
F1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Frazer Lake sockeye salmon. ..... 70
F2. Frazer Lake sockeye salmon escapement and total run estimates, 1956-2018. ..... 71
F3. Frazer Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1989-2018 ..... 72
G1. Description of stock and escapement goals for Karluk Lake sockeye salmon ..... 76
G2. Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon escapement, 1981-2018 ..... 77
G3. Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon escapement, 1981-2018. ..... 78
G4. Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1981-2018. ..... 79
G5. Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1981-2018 ..... 80
G6. Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 81
G7. Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 83
G8. Karluk Lake sockeye salmon stock-recruitment models expected relationship for brood years, 1981-2008 ..... 83
G9. Parameter estimates and key quantities from the analysis of Karluk Lake sockeye salmon Ricker models for brood years, 1981-2008 ..... 86
H1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Malina Creek sockeye salmon. ..... 88
H2. Malina Creek sockeye salmon escapement, 1968-2018. ..... 89
H3. Malina Creek sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1968-2018 ..... 90
I1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Pasagshak River sockeye salmon ..... 92
I2. Pasagshak River sockeye salmon aerial survey and harvest estimates, 1968-2015 ..... 93
I3. Pasagshak River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1968-2018. ..... 95
J1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Saltery Lake sockeye salmon. ..... 98
J2. Saltery Lake sockeye salmon aerial survey and weir count estimates, 1976-2018 ..... 99
J3. Saltery Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1976-2018. ..... 100

## LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

Appendix Page
K1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Upper Station River sockeye salmon. ..... 102
K2. Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1969-2018 ..... 103
K3. Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1966-2018. ..... 104
K4. Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1969-2018. ..... 105
K5. Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 106
K6. Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon brood table. ..... 108
L1. Description of stock and escapement goal for American River coho salmon. ..... 112
L2. Annual escapement index and harvest of American River coho salmon, 1980-2018 ..... 113
L3. American River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1980-2018. ..... 114
M1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Buskin River coho salmon ..... 116
M2. Annual escapement and harvest of Buskin River coho salmon, 1980-2018. ..... 117
M3. Buskin River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985-2018. ..... 118
M4. Buskin River coho salmon brood table, 1989-2014 ..... 119
M5. Ricker spawner-recruit function fitted to Buskin River coho salmon data, 1989 to 2015 brood years ..... 120
M6. Optimal yield profile obtained by fitting an age-structured spawner-recruit model to Buskin River coho salmon data, 1989-2015 ..... 121
N1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Olds River coho salmon. ..... 124
N2. Annual escapement index of Olds River coho salmon, 1980-2018. ..... 125
N3. Olds River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1980-2018. ..... 126
O1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Pasagshak River coho salmon. ..... 128
O2. Annual escapement index of Pasagshak River coho salmon, 1980-2018. ..... 129
O3. Pasagshak River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1980-2015 ..... 130
P1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon. ..... 132
P2. Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon peak escapement and harvest estimates, 1978-2018. ..... 133
P3. Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon indexed escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1978-2018 ..... 134
Q1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak Mainland pink salmon. ..... 136
Q2. Kodiak Mainland pink salmon aggregate escapement and harvest estimates, 1978-2018. ..... 137
Q3. Kodiak Mainland pink salmon indexed escapement and escapement goals ranges, 1978-2018. ..... 138
R1. Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak chum salmon. ..... 140
R2. Kodiak Archipelago chum salmon aggregate escapement estimates, 1967-2018. ..... 141
R3. Kodiak Archipelago chum salmon peak aerial survey counts, in selected indicator streams, 1978-2018 . ..... 142
R4. Kodiak Archipelago chum salmon escapement and escapement goals ranges, 1967-2018. ..... 144


#### Abstract

An interdivisional team of staff from the Alaska Department of Fish and Game met beginning in March 2019 to review existing Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus) escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area (KMA) and make recommendations to the directors of the divisions of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish. The KMA salmon escapement goals had been reviewed previously in 2016. The current review team recommends 21 goals remain unchanged, and 1 goal be revised (Olds River coho salmon [O. kisutch] lower bound sustainable escapement goal of 500). In addition, a change in designation from a biological escapement goal to a sustainable escapement goal is recommended for 3 goals (Afognak River sockeye salmon [O. nerka], Upper Station late-run sockeye salmon, and Buskin River coho salmon). When combined with existing escapement goals, these staff recommendations to the directors of the divisions of Commercial and Sport Fisheries result in 22 escapement goals for the KMA in 2019: 12 for sockeye salmon, 2 for Chinook salmon (O. tshawytscha), 4 for coho salmon, 3 for pink salmon (O. gorbuscha), and 1 for chum salmon (O. keta).


Key words: Pacific salmon, Oncorhynchus spp., escapement goal, Kodiak, stock status

## INTRODUCTION

This report documents the 2019 review of salmon (Oncorhynchus) escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area (KMA) based on the Alaska Board of Fisheries (BOF) Policy for the management of sustainable salmon fisheries (SSFP; 5 AAC 39.222) and the Policy for statewide salmon escapement goals (5 AAC 39.223). Recommendations from this review are made to the directors of the divisions of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish of the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (ADF\&G) and are intended to take effect for salmon stocks returning in 2020. Salmon escapement goals in the KMA were last reviewed in 2016 (Schaberg et al. 2016).
Two important terms defined in the SSFP are as follows:

- biological escapement goal (BEG): the escapement that provides the greatest potential for maximum sustained yield
- sustainable escapement goal (SEG): a level of escapement, indicated by an index or an escapement estimate, that is known to provide for sustained yield over a 5- to 10-year period, used in situations where a BEG cannot be estimated or managed for
A report documenting the established escapement goals for stocks of 5 Pacific salmon species (Chinook Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, sockeye O. nerka, coho O. kisutch, pink O. gorbuscha, and chum O. keta) spawning in the Kodiak, Chignik, Alaska Peninsula, and Aleutian Islands management areas of Alaska was prepared in 2001 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). Most of the escapement goals documented in the 2001 report were based on average escapement estimates and spawning habitat availability, and had been implemented in the early 1970s and 1980s.
Since 2001, escapement goals for the KMA have gone through BOF review 5 times: 2005, 2007, 2010, 2013, and 2016 (Nelson et al. 2005; Honnold et al. 2007; Nemeth et al. 2010; Sagalkin et al. 2013; Schaberg et al. 2016).

In March 2019, an interdivisional team including staff from the divisions of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish (hereafter referred to as "the team") was formed to review the existing KMA salmon escapement goals and recent escapements for stocks with escapement goals. For this review, the team 1) determined the appropriate goal type (BEG or SEG) based on the quality and quantity of available data for each KMA salmon stock with an existing goal, 2) determined the most appropriate methods to evaluate the escapement goal ranges, 3) estimated the escapement goal for each stock and compared these estimates with the current goal, 4) determined if a goal could be developed for any stocks or stock-aggregates that currently have no goal, 5) developed
recommendations for each goal evaluated to present to the directors of the divisions of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish for approval, and 6) reviewed recent escapements for all stocks with escapement goals.

## Study Area

The KMA comprises the waters of the western Gulf of Alaska surrounding the Kodiak Archipelago and along that portion of the Alaska Peninsula that drains into the Shelikof Strait between Cape Douglas and Kilokak Rocks (Figure 1).

The Kodiak Island archipelago extends approximately 240 km ( 150 miles) from Shuyak Island south to Tugidak Island. The Mainland portion of the KMA is about $256 \mathrm{~km}(160$ miles $)$ long and is separated from the archipelago by Shelikof Strait, which averages 48 km ( 30 miles) in width (Figure 2). Chirikof Island, located approximately 64 km ( 40 miles ) south southwest of Tugidak Island, is also included in the KMA.

The KMA is divided into 7 commercial fishing districts: Afognak, Northwest Kodiak, Southwest Kodiak, Alitak, Eastside Kodiak, Northeast Kodiak, and Mainland districts (Figure 1; Jackson and Keyse 2013). These are further subdivided into sections, each of which is composed of smaller statistical areas, including terminal or special harvest areas. For commercial salmon fisheries, legal gear in districts or sections can consist of purse seines, hand purse seines, beach seines, or set gillnets. Subsistence fisheries occur throughout the KMA.
Commercial fisheries in the KMA primarily target sockeye salmon from June through early July; some early chum salmon stocks may influence management in localized areas (Jackson and Keyse 2013). Pink salmon stocks are targeted from early July through mid-August, with some areas managed specifically for local sockeye or chum salmon stocks. Late-run sockeye, coho, and late returning chum salmon are targeted from mid-August through early September; coho salmon are the targeted species in late September and October.
Sport fishing occurs throughout the KMA and is divided into 2 areas: the Kodiak Road Zone and the Kodiak Remote Zone. The majority of the sport fishing effort occurring in the Kodiak Road Zone in proximity to the City of Kodiak. Anglers primarily target coho, sockeye, and Chinook salmon in several fisheries, although all species of salmon are harvested by anglers. Chinook salmon have historically been the most sought-after species by anglers, with focus on returns to the Karluk and Ayakulik rivers during the month of June. Since the mid-2000s, sport fishing options for Chinook salmon have declined due to lower returns in these locations. The Chinook salmon enhancement project in the Kodiak Road Zone has provided opportunity for anglers to target Chinook salmon. Sockeye salmon are targeted in 3 Kodiak Road Zone drainages as well as numerous remote locations by both guided and unguided anglers. However, coho salmon are the species most targeted throughout the island by anglers. Anglers target them in nearshore salt waters surrounding Afognak and Shuyak islands during August and in fresh waters through early October.

## METHODS

The current review was conducted much like the 2016 review (Schaberg et al. 2016), primarily examining recent (2016-2018) data and updating previous analyses. The first formal meeting to discuss and develop recommendations was held in March 2019. The team also communicated on a regular basis by telephone and e-mail.

Escapement, harvest, and age data associated with each stock or combination of stocks to be examined were compiled from research reports, management reports, and unpublished historical databases. Limnological and spawning habitat data were compiled for each system when available. The team evaluated the type, quality, and amount of data for each stock according to criteria described in Clark et al. (2014). This evaluation assisted in determining the appropriate type of escapement goal to apply to each stock as defined in the SSFP and the Policy for statewide salmon escapement goals.

## Biological Escapement Goal

In Alaska, most salmon BEGs are developed using Ricker (1954) spawner-recruit models (Munro and Volk 2016). As defined in the SSFP (5 AAC 39.222), BEGs are estimates of the number of spawners that provide the greatest potential for maximum sustained yield (SMSY). For this review, most ranges surrounding SMSY were calculated as the escapement estimates that produced yields of at least $90 \%$ of MSY (CTC 1999; Hilborn and Walters 1992). The carrying capacity, defined as Seq, was estimated by the Ricker model as the escapement level (abundance of spawners) that provides an equivalent level of return or replacement when the stock has not been exploited (Quinn and Deriso 1999). Estimates of $S_{M S Y}$ and $S_{E Q}$ were not used if the model fit the data poorly or if critical model assumptions were violated. Hilborn and Walters (1992), Quinn and Deriso (1999), and the Chinook Technical Committee (CTC 1999) provide good descriptions of the Ricker model and diagnostics to assess model fit. All Ricker models assumed a multiplicative error structure and were tested for residual autocorrelation, which was not corrected for if present based on the recommendations of Korman et al. (1995) for Alaskan sockeye salmon stocks. When auxiliary data were available (e.g., limnology or smolt abundance, age, and size), they were summarized and biological trends were compared to estimates of adult production.

## Sustainable Escapement Goal

Sustainable escapement goals (SEGs) were developed using several methods, depending on the system, species, and type of data available. For this review, most SEGs were determined using the Percentile Approach (Clark et al. 2014), risk analysis (Bernard et al. 2009), or the spawner-recruit model (Ricker 1954; described above). Other methods used were yield analysis (Hilborn and Walters 1992), the euphotic volume model (Koenings and Kyle 1997), and the zooplankton forage model (Koenings and Kyle 1997). These latter 2 habitat-based models were used only for sockeye salmon to assess the likely number of juvenile fish that a system can support given available habitat or food. Results from these models were not generally used to determine escapement goals, but instead were used as a secondary, alternative analysis of production that was less dependent on adult fish count data. When used, results from the euphotic volume and zooplankton forage models were reported as generally corroborating or not corroborating the primary analysis.
The Percentile Approach is based on the principle that a range of observed or indexed escapements that have been sustained over a period of time represents an SEG for a stock that has been fished and has probably sustained some unknown level of yields over the same time period. Thus, maintaining escapements of a stock within some range of percentiles observed over the time series of escapements represents a proxy for maintaining escapements within a range that encompasses $S_{\text {msy }}$ (Clark et al. 2014). This method takes into account the measurement error of the data collection method (i.e., weirs and towers have lower measurement error than aerial or foot surveys), the contrast of the escapement data (i.e., the ratio of highest observed escapement to the
lowest observed escapement), and the exploitation rate of the stock. Based on these criteria, a tier system designates what percentiles should define the SEG range.

|  | Escapement <br> contrast | Measurement error | Harvest rate | SEG range |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | $>8$ | High (aerial and foot surveys) | Low to moderate $(<0.40)$ | 20th to 60 th percentile |
| 2 | $>8$ | Low (weirs and towers) | Low to moderate $(<0.40)$ | 15th to 65th percentile |
| 3 | $\leq 8$ | - | Low to moderate $(<0.40)$ | 5th to 65th percentile |

The risk analysis (Bernard et al. 2009) was used to establish a lower-bound SEG, in the form of a precautionary reference point, from a time series of observed escapement estimates using probability distributions. This method is based on estimating the risk of management error and is particularly appropriate in situations where a stock (or stock aggregate) is not "targeted" and observed escapement estimates are the only reliable data available. In essence, this analysis estimates the probability of detecting escapement falling below the SEG in a predetermined number of consecutive years $(k)$. For example, if we believe there is cause for concern when escapement falls below the SEG for 3 consecutive years, $k$ would be equal to 3 . Simultaneously, a second probability is estimated, which is the probability of taking action (e.g., closing a fishery to protect the stock) for 3 consecutive years when no action was needed. This analysis assumes that escapement observations follow a lognormal distribution and have a stationary mean (i.e., no temporal trend). Normality and temporal trends (autocorrelation) of log-transformed escapement data can be examined and steps taken to correct violation of these assumptions.
The yield analysis, like that used by Hilborn and Walters (1992), applied a tabular approach to examine escapement versus yield relationships. Escapements were arranged into size intervals. Multiple ranges for the size intervals were used to provide varying aggregations of escapements. For each escapement interval, several measures of yield from the observed escapements in that interval were calculated: specifically, the average and median return per spawner, average and median surplus yield (estimated as the return minus parental spawning escapement), and average and median observed harvest. The average and median were both calculated because averages are highly influenced by large or small values.
The euphotic volume model, following the methods of Koenings and Kyle (1997), estimated adult escapement in part by determining the volume of lake water capable of primary production that could sustain a rearing population of juvenile sockeye salmon. The euphotic volume indicated a level of phytoplankton forage (primary production) available to zooplankton, and thus a level of zooplankton forage available for rearing juvenile fish. The model assumed that shallower light penetration would result in lower adult production compared to lakes with deeper light penetration because the shallower lakes would not have the primary production necessary to sustain a larger rearing population. The euphotic volume model assumes there is no primary productivity below depths at which light has been attenuated by $99 \%$.
The zooplankton model, as described in Witteveen et al. (2005), estimated smolt production based on an available zooplankton biomass fed upon by smolt of a targeted threshold size, in a lake of known size (Koenings and Kyle 1997). The zooplankton model, like the euphotic volume model, uses the premise that the availability of forage could affect survival of juvenile fish and subsequent
adult production. Adult production was calculated using species fecundity and marine survival rates. The zooplankton model assumes zooplankton is the only available forage.

## Chinook Salmon

## Ayakulik River

The Ayakulik River is located on southwestern Kodiak Island and supports one of the 2 largest Chinook salmon stocks in the KMA. The Ayakulik River drains Red Lake, then flows into Shelikof Strait in the area designated as the Inner Ayakulik Section of Southwest Kodiak District (Anderson et al. 2019; Figures 1 and 3).

A BEG has been developed for the Ayakulik River Chinook salmon stock. Chinook salmon are counted using a weir in the lower Ayakulik River (Fuerst 2019). Annual Chinook salmon escapement was estimated by subtracting estimates of recreational and subsistence harvest from the inriver run counted at the weir (Polum et al. 2019). Weir counts at the Ayakulik River were available from 1972 to 2018, although data from 1972 to 1976 were excluded because the weir was upstream of some Chinook salmon spawning locations in those years. Counts for 1980 and 1982 were expanded based on average run timing to the weir to account for days the weir was not operational (Schwarz et al. 2002). Estimates were also made for times that the weir washed out during the peak of the run for 2016 through 2018.

Sport harvests for Chinook salmon were historically estimated by the ADF\&G Statewide Harvest Survey ${ }^{1}$; however, estimates are rarely available now due to low participation rates in the fishery. In years when a sport fishery occurs, harvest is assumed to be 20 fish above the weir based on historical information (Polum et al. 2019). Commercial harvests were tallied from the Division of Commercial Fisheries Statewide Harvest Receipt (fish ticket) database. Because stock-specific harvests by the commercial fishery are not available, all Chinook salmon in the Inner (256-10, 256-15) and Outer (256-20) Ayakulik sections from June 1 through July 15 were assumed to be of Ayakulik River origin; however, retention of Chinook salmon greater than 28 inches in length in the purse seine fishery in recent years has been prohibited in areas surrounding the Ayakulik River (5 AAC 18.395). Harvests occurring from June 1 through July 15 were used to most closely match traditional run timing of Chinook salmon stocks. Annual subsistence harvests were estimated from returns of completed permits received by the Division of Commercial Fisheries.

Scales were collected from Chinook salmon sampled at the Ayakulik River weir from 1993 to 2015 to estimate age composition of the run. Age composition of the commercial harvest was assumed to be the same as that observed at the weir.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

An initial escapement goal of 6,500 to 10,000 fish was established for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon based on average historical escapements providing harvestable surpluses (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). During the 2001/2002 BOF meeting for Kodiak, a BEG of 4,800 to 9,600 fish was established based on a spawner-recruit analysis using the Ricker curve ${ }^{2}$. The BEG was re-evaluated in 2005 using an updated spawner-recruit analysis and left unchanged (Nelson et al. 2005). The BEG was evaluated again in 2007, with the conclusion that the most recent 3 years of data would

[^0]not substantially change the results of previous analysis (Honnold et al. 2007). The BEG was changed to 4,000 to 7,000 fish after review in 2010 (Nemeth et al. 2010). Escapement data were reviewed in 2013, but no changes were made to the BEG (Sagalkin et al. 2013). The goal was reviewed again in 2016 with an age-structured spawner-recruit model using Bayesian analysis (Schaberg et al. 2016) and the goal was raised to 4,800-8,400 fish.

## 2019 Review

Recent Ayakulik River Chinook salmon run data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goal was justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary. The escapement in Ayakulik River fell below the goal in all 3 years since the previous goal change; however, periods of counting weir washouts due to flooding during the peak of the run resulted in much of the escapement count being estimated. There was discussion about whether to change the goal for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon from a BEG to an SEG due to the lack of recent age data and large uncertainty in estimates of the escapement data; however, it was decided to leave it as a BEG and make an effort to increase the accuracy of passage estimates during floods.

## Karluk River

The Karluk River drains Karluk Lake, then flows into the Shelikof Strait in the area designated as Inner Karluk Section of Southwest Kodiak District (Anderson et al. 2019; Figures 1 and 3).

A BEG has been developed for the Karluk River Chinook salmon stock. Chinook salmon are counted via weir in the lower Karluk River (Fuerst 2019). Annual Chinook salmon escapements were estimated by subtracting estimates of recreational and subsistence harvest from the inriver run counted at the weir (Polum et al. 2019). Weir counts were available from 1976 to 2018.
Karluk River Chinook salmon formerly served as the broodstock for Chinook salmon stocking projects on the Kodiak road system. Brood was collected from 2000 to 2004.
Sport harvests for Chinook salmon were estimated by the Statewide Harvest Survey; however, the drainage has been closed to sport fishing since 2007. Commercial harvests were tallied from the Division of Commercial Fisheries Statewide Harvest Receipt (fish ticket) database. Total commercial harvests of Chinook salmon in Inner (255-10) and Outer (255-20) Karluk sections from June 1 through July 15 were assumed to be Karluk River fish; however, retention of Chinook salmon greater than 28 inches in length in the purse seine fishery in recent years has been prohibited in areas surrounding the Karluk River (5 AAC 18.395). Annual subsistence harvests were estimated from returns of completed permits received by the Division of Commercial Fisheries.

Scales were collected from Chinook salmon sampled at the Karluk River weir from 1993 to 2015 to estimate age composition of the run. Age composition of the commercial harvest was assumed to be the same as that observed at the weir.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

In 1996, an escapement goal of 4,500 to 8,000 fish was established for Karluk River Chinook salmon based on average historical escapements providing harvestable surpluses (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). During the 2001/2002 BOF meeting for Kodiak, a BEG of 3,600 to 7,300 spawners was established based on a spawner-recruit analysis using the Ricker curve. ${ }^{3}$ The BEG was

[^1]re-evaluated in 2005 using an updated Ricker analysis but was subsequently left unchanged (Nelson et al. 2005). The BEG was evaluated again in 2007, with the conclusion that addition of the most recent 3 years of data would not substantially change the results of previous analyses (Honnold et al. 2007). Following an analysis in 2010, the BEG was changed to 3,000 to 6,000 fish (Nemeth et al. 2010). Escapement data were reviewed in 2013, but no changes were made to the BEG (Sagalkin et al. 2013). The goal was reviewed again in 2016 with an age-structured spawnerrecruit model using Bayesian analysis and the review concluded that the goal should remain unchanged (Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent Karluk River Chinook salmon run data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goal was justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary. Escapement failed to meet the goal in 1 of the 3 recent years with no sport fishery during any of the years. There was discussion to change this goal from a BEG to SEG due to the lack of recent age data, but it was decided to leave it as a BEG.

## SOCKEYE SALMON

The team added escapement data from 2016 through 2018 to the existing data sets for sockeye salmon stocks in the KMA (Table 1). Two out of the 13 stocks with escapement goals in the KMA were deemed ready for evaluation based on this new information: Afognak Lake and Upper Station.

## Afognak Lake

Afognak Lake is located on the southeast side of Afognak Island and has supported one of the largest sockeye salmon runs on the island (Schrof and Honnold 2003; Nelson et al. 2005). The lake drains (via the Afognak River) into Afognak Bay, which is located within the Southeast Afognak Section of the Afognak District (Jackson and Keyse 2013; Figures 1 and 3). A counting weir was established in 1921 at the lake outlet and was run intermittently through 1977. Escapement monitoring has been continuous from 1978 to present, although the weir was moved in 1986 from the lake outlet to 200 meters upstream from the mouth of the Afognak River (Thomsen and Richardson 2013).
In response to declining adult returns in 1987, ADF\&G in cooperation with the Kodiak Regional Aquaculture Association (KRAA) initiated prefertilization investigations (Honnold and Schrof 2001). As a result of these investigations, Afognak Lake was fertilized from 1990 to 2000 (White et al. 1990), and backstocking (Afognak Lake has been a brood source for KRAA stocking projects since 1991) occurred in 1991, 1993, 1995, 1996, and 1997.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first published escapement goal for Afognak Lake was developed in 1988 and set at 40,000 to 60,000 sockeye salmon (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). Escapement goal reviews of this system were conducted in 2004, 2007, 2010, 2013, and 2016. All available stock assessment data were analyzed using a spawner-recruit analysis, the percentile approach euphotic volume analysis, and smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton (Nelson et al. 2005). The 2004 review resulted in changing the Afognak Lake escapement goal to a BEG of 20,000 to 50,000 sockeye salmon (starting in the 2005 season). The 2007, 2010, 2013, and 2016 reviews indicated that no changes were warranted to the Afognak Lake BEG (Honnold et al. 2007; Nemeth et al. 2010; Sagalkin et al. 2013; Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

The team agreed to update the analysis and re-evaluate the Afognak Lake BEG in 2019. Spawnerrecruit relationships were estimated for the Afognak Lake run by analyzing the data for both 1982 to 2012 and a truncated 2000 to 2012 data set to reduce bias in the analyses from the lagged effects of fertilization (1990-2000) and backstocking (1992, 1994, 1996-1998) ${ }^{4}$. If a Ricker spawnerrecruit model was significant, $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated, along with the range of escapements that would produce at least $90 \%$ of MSY. Residuals were evaluated for autocorrelation and temporal trends. The percentile approach and Markov yield analysis using data from 2000 to 2012 and euphotic volume and zooplankton biomass models using limnological data from 2000 to 2018 were run to estimate optimal escapement. Euphotic volume estimates using updated bathymetry data were applied to data from 2015 to 2018 for comparison to other models.

## Ayakulik River

The Ayakulik River drainage is the second largest river system on Kodiak Island and drains approximately $500 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ of land on southwest Kodiak Island, including Red Lake (Hander 1997; Figures 1 and 3). The Ayakulik River sockeye salmon run extends from late May until September. Most sockeye salmon spawning is believed to occur in Red Lake or its associated tributaries.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The original sockeye salmon escapement goal of 200,000 to 300,000 fish for the Ayakulik River was established in 1983 based on spawning habitat observations of different run segments, historical escapement numbers, and recommendations from previous fishery managers (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). Prior to 1989, the Ayakulik River sockeye salmon stock was divided into early and late segments with separate escapement goals. Review in 2004, using all available stock assessment data in spawner-recruit, yield analysis, euphotic volume, and zooplankton biomass models, led to changing the Ayakulik River goal to an SEG of 200,000 to 500,000 fish (Nelson et al. 2005). The 2007 escapement goal review team recommended no change to the Ayakulik River sockeye salmon SEG (Honnold et al. 2007). In 2010, the team recommended reinstituting separate early- and late-run goals for Ayakulik River sockeye salmon; this was based on run-timing curves and new genetics data (Gomez-Uchida et al. 2012). An early-run SEG of 140,000 to 280,000 fish through July 15 and a late-run SEG of 60,000 to 120,000 fish after July 15 was adopted based on zooplankton biomass models and historical escapement goals (Table 1; Nemeth et al. 2010). The goals were reviewed in 2013 and 2016 and the teams recommended no change to either the early run or late run (Sagalkin et al. 2013; Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goal was justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary.

## Buskin River

The Buskin River is located on the northeast side of Kodiak Island and flows into Chiniak Bay near the city of Kodiak (Figure 3). Annual escapement of sockeye salmon to the Buskin River watershed has been counted at a weir since 1985 (Witteveen et al. 2018). Until 1990, the Buskin River weir was located about 2.5 km upstream of the river mouth. In 1990, the weir was relocated

[^2]to the outlet of Buskin Lake due to numerous washouts caused by high water conditions and to better account for sockeye entering Buskin Lake. In most years, the weir was operated at this site from late May through late July or early August for sockeye salmon, then moved downstream to count coho salmon through September; however, more recently, it has remained in place near the lake outlet and a second weir has been installed downstream during the coho salmon run (Fuerst 2019).

Annual subsistence harvests of Buskin River sockeye salmon are estimated from returns of completed permits received by the Division of Commercial Fisheries. Approximately $90 \%$ of completed permits are returned annually and probably account for most of the annual subsistence harvest.

Stock-specific harvest estimates were available for the Buskin River sockeye salmon fisheries from 1990 through 2018. Sport harvests of Buskin River sockeye salmon are estimated by the Statewide Harvest Survey, whereas commercial harvests are tallied from the Division of Commercial Fisheries Statewide Harvest Receipt (fish ticket) database and include catches for the Woman's Bay (259-22) and Buskin River sections (259-26).

Age composition of Buskin River sockeye salmon are estimated from escapement and subsistence harvests (Witteveen et al. 2018). Age composition of commercial and sport harvests is assumed to be the same as the escapement. Age composition data were available for all years analyzed except 1999, when age composition was estimated using the average from 1996 through 1998.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

A Buskin Lake sockeye salmon escapement goal (SEG) of 8,000 to 13,000 fish was developed in 1996, based on historical weir counts (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The SEG was re-evaluated in 2005; at that time, spawner-recruit data did not provide adequate information to develop a BEG for this stock, although the model suggested that a point estimate of Smsy may be lower than the 8,000 to 13,000 SEG (Nelson et al. 2005). The SEG was re-evaluated again in 2007 and left unchanged (Honnold et al. 2007). In 2010, the analysis was updated again and the SEG was changed to a BEG and lowered to 5,000 to 8,000 (Nemeth et al. 2010). The 2013 review resulted in no changes to the BEG (Sagalkin et al. 2013) In 2016, a Bayesian age-structured state-space stock-recruit Ricker model was fitted to escapement and return data from 1990 through 2015 as described in Fleischman et al. (2013) and Polum et al. (2014). The 2016 review resulted in no change to the BEG (Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goal was justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary.

## Frazer Lake

Frazer Lake is located on the southwest side of Kodiak Island and supports one of the largest sockeye salmon runs in the Kodiak Archipelago (Jackson and Keyse 2013). Sockeye salmon were introduced into the previously barren lake from 1951 through 1971 (Blackett 1979). The major donor stocks for Frazer Lake were the nearby Red (Ayakulik River drainage) and Karluk lakes. Frazer Lake's outlet creek, Dog Salmon Creek, flows into Olga Bay. The Olga Bay and Dog Salmon Flats sections within the Alitak District are the nearest fisheries management sections (Figures 1 and 3). A fish pass was constructed in 1962 to allow sockeye salmon to migrate around
the barrier falls and into the lake. Frazer Lake was fertilized from 1988 to 1992 because of concerns about low escapement and poor smolt production.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The Frazer Lake sockeye salmon escapement goal, which initially did not have a range, was 175,000 sockeye salmon from the 1950s through the 1970s while the run was in development. In 1981, the Frazer Lake escapement goal was changed to 350,000 to 400,000 sockeye salmon based upon rearing capacity and spawning habitat calculations (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The goal range was lowered to 200,000 to 275,000 fish in 1986, with a BEG of 140,000 to 200,000 fish established in 1988.

Subsequent escapement goal reviews of this system were conducted during 2004, 2007, 2010, and 2013. All available stock assessment data were analyzed using the spawner-recruit analysis, percentile method, euphotic volume analysis, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, and spawning habitat models (Nelson et al. 2005). The 2004 review team recommended decreasing the Frazer Lake BEG to 70,000 to 150,000 fish based on a spawner-recruit analysis, excluding data from years affected by fertilization. The recommendation was adopted by ADF\&G and the new BEG went into effect in 2005. The 2007 review resulted in changing the BEG to 75,000 to 170,000 fish (Honnold et al. 2007). In 2010 and 2013, the spawner-recruit analysis was updated again, and based on the results, the team recommended no change to the BEG (Nemeth et al. 2010; Sagalkin et al. 2013). In 2016, spawner-recruit relationships were estimated for the Frazer Lake run by analyzing spawning stock and recruitment data from brood years 1966 to 2008 using a Ricker spawner-recruit model (Ricker 1954; Hilborn and Walters 1992; Eggers 2001) with a multiplicative error structure (Quinn and Deriso 1999). Spawner-recruit data not affected by fertilization of Frazer Lake (excluding brood year data from 1985 to 1991) were used. Special consideration of the jack life history was accounted for in several runs of the analysis. This included complete discounting of jacks and weighted jack to large male equivalencies. It was apparent that discounting jacks in the production models would introduce more uncertainty than could be explained by considering it, and only a complete brood table was considered. The 2016 review resulted in no change to the BEG (Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goal was justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary.

## Karluk Lake

Karluk Lake is located on the west side of Kodiak Island and supports the largest sockeye salmon run in the KMA (Jackson and Keyse 2013). The lake's outlet stream, the Karluk River, flows into Shelikof Strait in the area designated as the Inner Karluk Section of the Southwest Kodiak District. Two temporally distinct sockeye salmon runs return to Karluk Lake (Barrett and Nelson 1994). The early run returns from late May until mid-July and the late run returns from mid-July through September.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

Published escapement goals for Karluk Lake sockeye salmon date back to the 1970s. Many of the early goals are split into months (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). From 1988 to 1991, there was an earlyrun escapement goal of 250,000 to 350,000 fish and a late-run escapement goal of 310,000 to 550,000 fish. In 1992, spawner-recruit analyses were used to develop BEGs of 150,000 to 250,000
fish for the Karluk Lake early run and 400,000 to 550,000 fish for the Karluk Lake late run (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). Escapement goals were reviewed again in 2004, when all available stock assessment data were evaluated using a spawner-recruit analysis, euphotic volume analysis, and smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass. The review resulted in changing the BEG for the Karluk Lake sockeye salmon stocks to 100,000 to 210,000 fish for the early run and 170,000 to 380,000 fish for the late run (Nelson et al. 2005). After the next review by Honnold et al. (2007), the early-run BEG was changed to 110,000 to 250,000 sockeye salmon (based on spawner-recruit analysis with the inclusion of recent strong brood-year returns) and the late-run BEG was left at 170,000 to 380,000 fish (Honnold et al. 2007). The goals were reviewed again in 2010 and 2013 (Nemeth et al. 2010; Sagalkin et al. 2013) and left unchanged. In 2016, spawner-recruit relationships were estimated for the early run, late run, and combined runs using the 1981 through 2008 brood years. Spawning stock and recruitment data were analyzed using a Ricker spawnerrecruit model (Ricker 1954; Hilborn and Walters 1992; Eggers 2001) with a multiplicative error structure (Quinn and Deriso 1999). To account for serial correlation in the model residuals, a lag-1 autoregressive model (AR(1); Noakes et al. 1987) was utilized.

Several events relating to Karluk Lake sockeye salmon complicated analysis of the escapement goals. From 1986 to 1990, Karluk Lake was fertilized to enhance juvenile sockeye salmon survival (Schrof and Honnold 2003). However, the brood years thought to be affected by fertilization were not excluded because the level of artificial nutrient additions were less than $10 \%$ of the total estimated nutrient inputs of other sources (salmon carcass and spring loading) during that timeframe (Schmidt et al. 1998). ADF\&G also backstocked sockeye salmon fry into the Upper Thumb River in the Karluk Lake watershed after eggs were incubated at the Kitoi Bay Hatchery from 1979 to 1987. The stocking program was initially viewed as a success with increases in the spawning density to Upper Thumb, but this coincided with major increases in escapement observed starting in 1985 that demonstrated increased spawning density in all areas of Karluk Lake pointing to other causes (White 1991). Brood years thought to be affected by backstocking were not excluded.

Based on this analysis, the Karluk Lake early-run BEG was changed to 150,000 to 250,000 and the late-run BEG was changed to 200,000 to 450,000 sockeye salmon (Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goal was justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary.

## Malina Creek

Malina Creek is located on the southwest side of Afognak Island in the Kodiak Archipelago. The creek drains 2 lakes (Upper and Lower Malina lakes), then flows westerly into Malina Bay, in the Southwest Afognak Section of the Afognak District (Figures 1 and 3). The system supports a small run of sockeye salmon.

Malina Lake is used as a backup brood source by KRAA for early-run stocking projects; broodstock was obtained from Malina Lake in 2004 and 2005. To increase the natural production of sockeye salmon into the system, Upper Malina Lake was fertilized from 1991 through 2001, and Lower Malina Lake was fertilized from 1996 through 2001. The lakes were backstocked with juvenile sockeye salmon fry from 1992 to 1999 (Schrof and Honnold 2003).

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first published escapement goal (SEG) for Malina Creek was developed in 1988 and was set at 5,000 to 10,000 sockeye salmon; it was based on historical aerial survey indexed escapements and, to a lesser extent, cursory spawning habitat evaluations (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The escapement goal was revised to 10,000 to 20,000 in 1992, based on further limnological studies and rehabilitation investigations (Kyle and Honnold 1991). A review in 2004 recommended reducing the SEG to 1,000 to 10,000 fish; this recommendation was based on the results using the percentile approach and the zooplankton biomass model. With 3 years of additional data, the 2007 escapement goal review team determined that the additional stock assessment data would not substantially affect the results of previous escapement goal analyses. Thus, the Malina Creek sockeye salmon SEG was left unchanged in 2007 (Honnold et al. 2007). A review in 2010 and 2013 with updated limnology and aerial survey data corroborated the SEG, and the team recommended no change (Nemeth et al. 2010; Sagalkin et al. 2013). In 2016, limnological data from 1990 to 2015 were analyzed using zooplankton biomass and euphotic volume models to assess optimal escapement levels and the Percentile Approach was employed using available peak aerial survey and weir data from 1990 to 2015. Based on these analyses the team recommended no change (Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goal was justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary.

## Pasagshak River

The Pasagshak River drains from Lake Rose Teed into Ugak Bay of the Eastside Kodiak District. The system is also located on the Kodiak Island road system and supports one of the largest sockeye salmon subsistence fisheries for Kodiak Island residents (Figure 3). Historically, escapement was estimated using aerial and foot surveys of the spawning grounds, but there has been a weir since the 2011 season.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first Pasagshak River sockeye salmon escapement goal (SEG) was 1,000 to 5,000 fish and was established in 1988 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001) based on historical aerial survey index counts and, to a lesser extent, cursory spawning habitat evaluations. Nelson and Lloyd (2001) noted that this goal may be too low. In 2004, the SEG was revised to 3,000 to 12,000 fish, based on the percentile approach and a risk analysis (Nelson et al. 2005). This goal was assessed again in 2010 and a lower-bound SEG of 3,000 fish was implemented in 2011 (Nemeth et al. 2010). The goal was reviewed again in 2013 and 2016, and the teams recommended no change (Sagalkin et al. 2013; Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goal was justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary.

## Saltery Lake

Saltery Lake is located southwest of the city of Kodiak and is one of the most productive sockeye salmon systems on the east side of Kodiak Island (Honnold and Sagalkin 2001; Jackson and Keyse 2013). The Inner Ugak Bay Section of the Eastside Kodiak District is the nearest fisheries
management area to the confluence of the lake's outlet creek (Saltery Creek) and Ugak Bay (Figures 1 and 3). Saltery Lake is the primary brood source for fry stocked into Spiridon Lake by the KRAA. Sockeye salmon escapements to Saltery Lake were estimated using aerial surveys from 1976 through 1986, 1992, and 2004 through 2007; escapements were estimated using weirs from 1986 to 1991, 1993 to 2003, and 2008 to 2015.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first published escapement goal (SEG) for Saltery Lake was developed in 1988 and set at 20,000 to 40,000 sockeye salmon (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). In 2001, the SEG was changed to a BEG of 15,000 to 30,000 fish, based upon spawner-recruit data, euphotic zone depth and volume, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, smolt biomass as a function of lake rearing availability, and spawning habitat availability analyses (Honnold and Sagalkin 2001). The goal was reviewed again in 2004 and left unchanged, with the review team recommending that $\operatorname{Smsy}^{(23,000)}$ ), or the lower end of goal, be targeted in the short term, citing decreased biomass of zooplankton in the lake. In 2007, the consensus of the review team was to change the Saltery Lake sockeye salmon escapement goal from a BEG of 15,000 to 30,000 to an SEG of 20,000 to 50,000 , based on the percentile approach using aerial survey data (Honnold et al. 2007). At the time of the 2007 review, Saltery Lake sockeye escapement was estimated only by aerial survey and no age data were collected. There was no indication of any future plan to operate a weir, and the team decided that using only aerial survey data with the percentile approach was a more appropriate method (Honnold et al. 2007).

In early 2008, the goal was reanalyzed when KRAA agreed to operate a weir project at Saltery Lake. The team recommended retaining the prior BEG of 15,000 to 30,000 used to manage the stock since 2001, because the 2007 review team's recommended change to an SEG (of 20,000 to $50,000 \mathrm{fish}$ ) was predicated on escapement assessments by aerial survey only. In addition, the team determined that the "weir only" spawner-recruit analysis was similar to the "combination weir/aerial survey" spawner-recruit analysis that resulted in the current BEG, and the zooplankton data indicated that habitat limitations still existed in Saltery Lake. The goal was reanalyzed again in 2010 resulting in a change to a BEG of 15,000 to 35,000 fish (Nemeth et al. 2010). The goal was reviewed again in 2013 and 2016, and the teams recommended no change (Sagalkin et al. 2013; Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goal was justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary.

## Upper Station

The Upper Station system, also referred to as South Olga lakes, is composed of 2 major lakes located on the southern end of Kodiak Island, and drains into the Inner Upper Station Section of the Alitak District (Figures 1 and 3). The system supports one of the largest sockeye salmon runs in the Kodiak Archipelago (Jackson and Keyse 2013). Two temporally distinct sockeye salmon runs return to Upper Station (Barrett and Nelson 1994). The early run returns from late May through mid-July; the late run returns from mid-July through September. Sockeye salmon escapements at Upper Station have been enumerated through the weir since 1969 for the early run and 1966 for the late run; counts through July 15 are attributed to the early run and counts after July 15 to the late run.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

From 1978 to 1982, the Upper Station sockeye salmon stock was managed for one escapement goal (range of 100,000 to 180,000 fish) that was stratified by month. Early and late runs were not identified, but the escapement goals were for July and August. In 1983, ADF\&G increased the escapement goal to 150,000 to 250,000 fish and extended goals into June (presumably for the early run); this goal remained in place through 1987 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). In 1988, the goal was split into separate escapement goals (SEGs) of 50,000 to 75,000 fish for the early run and 150,000 to 200,000 fish for the late run (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). An optimal escapement goal (OEG) of 25,000 fish was established for the early Upper Station run in 1999 by the Alaska Board of Fisheries. During the 2004 review, the team recommended changing the Upper Station early-run sockeye salmon ADF\&G-recommended SEG to 30,000 to 65,000 fish based on the percentile approach, and changing the late-run sockeye salmon SEG to a BEG of 120,000 to 265,000 fish ( $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}=$ $186,000)$ based on a significant Ricker spawner-recruit relationship. No change was recommended to either goal during the 2007 escapement goal review (Honnold et al. 2007). In 2010, both goals were reviewed, and the Upper Station early-run goal was changed to a BEG of 43,000 to 93,000 . There was no change recommended to the Upper Station late-run goal (Nemeth et al. 2010). Following the 2013 review, the Upper Station early-run OEG was changed to 30,000 fish, implemented in 2015 and 2016 only; there has been no change to the BEG. The late-run goal was reviewed again in 2013 and 2016, and the teams recommended no change (Sagalkin et al. 2013; Schaberg et al. 2016). The OEG was also eliminated by the Alaska Board of Fisheries in 2017.

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether changes in the escapement goals were justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary for the early run. The team agreed to update the analysis and re-evaluate the Upper Station late-run BEG in 2019. Spawner-recruit relationships were estimated for the late run by analyzing data from 1970 to 2012 and 1996 to 2012, which coincided with an increase in the average number of days of weir operation and a noticeable change in productivity ${ }^{5}$. Using only these data also removed outliers from the full data set that would have biased model results higher and would not have reflected current productivity conditions of the Upper Station sockeye salmon. If a Ricker spawner-recruit model was significant, $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ was estimated, along with the range of escapements that would produce $90 \%$ to $100 \%$ of MSY. Residuals were evaluated for autocorrelation and temporal trends. The percentile approach and Markov yield analysis using data from 2000 to 2012 and euphotic volume and zooplankton biomass models using the most recent and consecutive limnological data from 2009 to 2018 were run to estimate optimal escapement.

## COHO SALMON

## American, Buskin, Olds, and Pasagshak Rivers

Coho salmon escapement goals have been established for 4 rivers in the KMA, all of which are located on the road system in the northeast corner of Kodiak Island (Figure 3). The American, Olds, and Buskin rivers empty into Chiniak Bay, in the Inner Chiniak Bay Section (Figures 1 and 3). The Pasagshak River empties into Ugak Bay, in the Outer Ugak Bay Section (Figures 1 and 3).

[^3]Escapement to the American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers are estimated via surveys by foot. The surveys have been conducted annually since 1980, and are done in October and early November to coincide with peak spawning periods (as determined through a combination of factors, including timing of past escapement surveys, inseason anecdotal reports of spawning activity, and preference for optimal water levels and viewing conditions). Foot survey routes were standardized for each stream using periodically updated GPS waypoints to identify starting and stopping destinations, as well as tributary and stream branch confluence locations. The count for a stream survey is interpreted as a minimum number of salmon escaping to that stream and therefore, is viewed as an index of total escapement. The highest number (peak count) of coho salmon observed during a single foot survey has been used as the annual index of abundance for that stream.
The fourth system in the KMA with a coho salmon escapement goal is the Buskin River; returning coho salmon have been counted with a weir operated at various sites on the Buskin River since 1985. Buskin River coho salmon have served as a brood source for a number of Division of Sport Fish stocking projects in the KMA since 1993.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The existing coho salmon escapement goals in the KMA were first established in 1999 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The first American River coho salmon SEG was 300 to 400 fish, then changed to 400 to 900 fish in 2005 (Clark et al. 2006). The first Olds River SEG was 450 to 675 fish (Nelson and Lloyd 2001), then changed to 1,000 to 2,200 fish in 2005 (Clark et al. 2006). The first Pasagshak River coho salmon SEG was 1,500 to 3,000 fish (Nelson and Lloyd 2001), then changed to 1,200 to 3,300 fish in 2005 (Clark et al. 2006). In 2007, the review team concluded that the addition of 3 years of escapement data would not substantially affect the results of previous analysis of any of the 3 goals, which were left unchanged (Honnold et al. 2007). In 2011, the upper bounds of the escapement goals for the American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers were removed due to the lack of inseason management for the upper ends of the goals (Nemeth et al. 2010). No change was recommended in 2016 (Schaberg et al. 2016).
The first Buskin River coho salmon SEG was 6,000 to 9,000 fish (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). In 2005, the SEG was changed to a BEG of 3,200 to 7,200 fish (Clark et al. 2006) and was meant to explicitly take into account $20 \%$ of the sport harvest that occurs upstream of the weir. The 2007 review concluded that no change was necessary; however, in 2013 the BEG was changed to 4,700 to 9,600 fish based on updated brood table and spawner-recruit analysis (Sagalkin et al. 2013) and no change was recommended in 2016 (Schaberg et al. 2016). A recently updated creel survey of the Buskin River shows that $17 \%$ of the current sport harvests occur above the weir, and escapement estimates from 2017 to present reflect this change (Polum et al. 2019)

## 2019 Review

The team reviewed the most recent escapement data available for KMA coho salmon stocks, which consisted of 3 years of foot survey data from the American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers, and 3 years of weir data from the Buskin River. The team revaluated the goals for the American, Olds, Pasagshak, and Buskin rivers using the percentile approach.

The Pasagshak River coho salmon recent escapement counts have been complicated by habitat changes. Pasagshak River index counts have been difficult to obtain recently because physical changes in the upper portion of the lake have limited fish access to spawning grounds, resulting in sporadic, independent spawning events that coincide with periods of high rainfall. Historically, several surveys were conducted on spawning tributaries in the drainage around the peak spawn
timing, and the peak count of those surveys was used to estimate an index of escapement. More recently however, survey counts have captured discrete spawning events without a distinct "peak" that is representative of the relative size of the annual escapement and achievement of the escapement goal. To more accurately estimate total escapement in the Pasagshak River watershed, a mark-recapture study is being conducted in which fish are tagged in Lake Rose Teed and recovered with an unmanned aerial system (UAS) and foot surveys. Through examination of the number of fish observed during surveys and the proportion of each tag color observed in sequential surveys, an estimation of the total population can be made.
Coho salmon are counted on the Buskin via weir. The weir is often inoperable during extended periods of high water. Coho are known to pass over the weir during these high water events but cannot be enumerated directly. For this review cycle, the estimation of fish passage during inoperable periods was more closely examined. Missed fish passage on the Buskin River has been estimated inconsistently during these conditions, and escapement estimates should be considered an index. The team decided to re-evaluate the Buskin River coho salmon BEG using the percentile approach for estimation of an SEG due to the frequency that high-water events require weir count estimates.

## Pink Salmon

## Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates

There are 2 escapement goals for pink salmon in the KMA, both of which are SEGs based on aggregates of escapements to multiple streams estimated from aerial surveys of spawning fish from fixed-wing aircraft (Jackson and Keyse 2013). The Mainland District aggregate goal is derived entirely from these aerial surveys; the Kodiak Archipelago aggregate goal is derived from aerial surveys supplemented by counts from weirs on Kodiak Island streams. Each year since 1964, pink salmon have been counted during 1 or more flights over a standardized subset of streams in the Kodiak Archipelago and across Shelikof Strait in the Mainland District (Figure 2). The highest number (peak count) of pink salmon observed during a single flight has been used as an annual index of abundance for that stream. Pink salmon from a given brood year mature in the same calendar year, 2 years after birth, leading to separate populations in odd and even years that do not interbreed (Heard 1991).

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

The first KMA districtwide pink salmon escapement goals were published in 1978 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001). The peak counts were summed over streams within 7 districts: Eastside, Northeast Kodiak, Afognak, Northwest Kodiak, Southwest Kodiak, Alitak, and Mainland. Annual counts were averaged to produce SEGs for each district and for the Kodiak Archipelago as a whole, separately for even and odd years (Nelson and Lloyd 2001).

In 2005, the Mainland District SEG was retained as its own discrete goal, and the other 6 districts were combined to form the Kodiak Archipelago goal (Nelson et al. 2005). Also, separate goals for even and odd years were eliminated and replaced by an overall goal for both years combined. The newly created Kodiak Archipelago SEG was set at 2,000,000 to 5,000,000 fish and the Mainland District SEG was revised to 250,000 to 750,000 fish (Nelson et al. 2005). Pink salmon escapement goals were re-evaluated during the 2007 review and left unchanged (Honnold et al. 2007). Goals were evaluated in 2010, and the team recommended changing the Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon SEG of $2,000,000$ to $5,000,000$ fish to an odd-year SEG of $2,000,000$ to $5,000,000$ and an even-
year SEG of $3,000,000$ to $7,000,000$ pink salmon (Table 1). The team also recommended changing the Kodiak Mainland pink salmon SEG of 250,000 to 750,000 fish to an SEG of 250,000 to $1,000,000$ fish. The goals were reviewed in 2010, 2013, and 2016 and the team recommended no change to any (Nemeth et al. 2010; Sagalkin et al. 2013; Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goals were justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary.

## CHUM SALMON

## Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates

There are 2 aggregate escapements goals for chum salmon in the KMA, one for the Mainland District and one for the Kodiak Island Archipelago (Figure 2). Both escapement goals are SEGs based on aggregates of escapements to all streams estimated from aerial surveys of spawning fish from fixed-wing aircraft (Jackson and Keyse 2013). Peak counts of chum salmon from a single flight are used as the annual index of abundance for each stream.

## Escapement Goal Background and Previous Review

Chum salmon escapement goals by district were established in 1988 (Nelson and Lloyd 2001), based on historical escapement. Goals were set for individual districts as follows: Mainland District, 133,000 to 399,000 fish; Northwest District, 46,000 to 138,000 fish; Southwest District, 25,000 to 75,000 fish; Alitak District, 26,000 to 78,000 fish; Eastside District, 35,000 to 105,000 fish; and Northeast District, 8,000 to 24,000 fish. In 2004, the goals were revised to lower-bound SEGs (termed SEG thresholds at the time), and set at 153,000 fish for the Mainland District, 53,000 fish for the Northwest District, 7,300 fish for Southwest District, 28,000 fish for the Alitak District, 50,000 fish for the Eastside District, and 9,000 fish for the Northeast District. These lower-bound SEGs were implemented in 2005 (Honnold et al. 2007).

In 2007, the review team reanalyzed chum salmon escapement goals for the KMA. The lowerbound SEG for Mainland District chum salmon was reduced to 104,000 fish. The escapement goals for the remaining 6 districts (all on Kodiak Island) were aggregated into a single lower-bound SEG known as the Kodiak Archipelago goal. This goal was set at 151,000 fish (Honnold et al. 2007). Goals were re-evaluated in 2010 and 2013, and the team recommended no changes. Stock-specific harvest estimates for Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District chum salmon were not available for the 2016 review. Recent escapement data were evaluated for consistency and analyzed using the Percentile Approach. The team recommended changing the Kodiak Archipelago chum salmon escapement goal to a lower-bound SEG of 101,000 fish that is based on a reduced number of index systems and eliminating the Kodiak Mainland chum salmon escapement goal because of inconsistencies in the quantity and timing of successful annual surveys. (Schaberg et al. 2016).

## 2019 Review

Recent escapement data were examined to determine whether a change in the escapement goals were justified, and the team agreed that no further analysis was necessary.

## RESULTS

The team reviewed stock assessment data for 2 Chinook salmon stocks, 12 sockeye salmon stocks, 4 coho salmon stocks, 3 pink salmon aggregate stocks, and 1 chum salmon aggregate stock with
existing goals (Table 1). Initial efforts concentrated on reviewing data from 2016 through 2018, determining if previous analyses should be updated or if additional analyses were necessary, and identifying any management concerns with the existing goals.
The team concluded that the 3 additional years of data may affect the existing Chinook salmon escapement goals for the Ayakulik and Karluk rivers; the sockeye salmon escapement goals for Afognak Lake and Upper Station; and the coho salmon escapement goals for the American, Buskin, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers. The team elected to formally analyze these stocks, using a combination of new escapement and brood year data available since the last review.
The team agreed to recommend to the directors of the divisions of Commercial Fisheries and Sport Fish that changes be made to 4 of the 9 goals needing re-evaluation: reclassifying the Afognak Lake sockeye salmon goal from a BEG to an SEG of 20,000 to 50,000 fish; reclassifying the laterun Upper Station sockeye salmon goal from a BEG to an SEG of 120,000 to 265,000 fish; reducing the Olds River coho salmon lower-bound SEG from 1,000 fish to 500 fish; and reclassifying the Buskin River coho salmon goal from a BEG to an SEG of 4,700 to 9,600 fish (Table 1).

## CHINOOK SALMON

## Ayakulik River

## Stock Status

Ayakulik River Chinook salmon escapements averaged 8,746 fish (range: 917 to 24,425 ) from 1977 through 2018 (Appendix A2) and total recruitment averaged 12,174 fish (range: 1,070 to 31,883 ) for brood years 1977 through 2009 (Appendix A4). Since 2016, escapements have been below the current BEG of 4,800 to 8,400 fish (Appendix A3).

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

Examination of the 3 years of additional data since the last review does not indicate a substantial change in stock productivity and the team agreed that the goal should remain unchanged $(4,800$ to 8,400 fish) and should remain a BEG (Table 1). The team agreed that a standardized method of estimating Chinook salmon passage during periods of flooding should be developed or an existing method implemented and standardized for the Ayakulik Chinook salmon run. The team also recommended that the Ayakulik Chinook salmon run be designated as a stock of management concern due to a chronic inability to achieve the BEG.

## Karluk River

## Stock Status

Karluk River Chinook salmon escapements averaged 6,696 (range: 752 to 13,742) fish from 1976 through 2018 (Appendix B2) and total returns averaged 8,502 (range: 1,099 to 19,443) fish for brood years 1976 through 2009 (Appendix B4). The current BEG of 3,000 to 6,000 fish was implemented in 2011. Since the last review, escapements were within the goal range in 2016 and 2018 and fell below the range in 2017 (Appendices B2 and B3). Karluk River Chinook salmon were designated a stock of management concern during the 2010 Kodiak board meeting and remained a stock of management concern following the 2016 review. The team also recommended that the Karluk River Chinook salmon stock remain a stock of management concern.

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

Examination of the 3 years of additional data since the last review does not indicate a substantial change in stock productivity, and the team agreed that the goal should remain unchanged $(3,000$ to 6,000 ) and should remain a BEG (Table 1).

## Sockeye Salmon

## Afognak Lake

## Stock Status

Escapements have been within the escapement goal range of 20,000 to 50,000 fish each year since the current BEG was implemented in 2005, except in 2010 when it was exceeded $(52,255)$ and 2018 when it was below the lower bound (17,601; Appendices C2 and C3). The returns for 1999 and 2001 brood years were the lowest in the 1978 to 2018 time series (Appendices C2 and C3) and were possibly reduced by top-down effects from high escapements during 1989 through 1999 (Appendices C2 and C3).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

Results of the spawner-recruit relationships for both nontruncated and truncated data sets were significant ( $\mathrm{P}<0.02$ ) and indicated that the escapement goal should be lowered to encompass Smsy. However, autocorrelation and non-stationary processes were present in the analysis using data from 1982 to 2012 (nontruncated). The spawner-recruit analysis using data from 2000 to 2012 (truncated) was not autocorrelated and non-stationary and suggested a BEG range of 12,000 to 20,000 fish. However, the upper bound estimated from this model is below the current goal's lower bound, with $\operatorname{Sinsy}^{(15,000)}$ below any observed values of escapement. The percentile approach provided a range from 17,700 to 31,000 fish, yet contrast was less than 4 . The Markov yield analysis suggested a range from 15,000 to 25,000 fish, with large yields between 2000 and 2004 possibly reflecting the lagged effects of enhancement. Euphotic volume models estimated an escapement goal range of 32,000 to 48,000 fish; when this model was updated using highresolution bathymetry, the escapement goal range decreased to 16,000 to 24,000 fish. Similarly, the zooplankton biomass model suggested a goal range of 18,900 to 38,300 fish.

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

Given concerns for managing the population at levels below historical observations, and supporting habitat, and percentile models, the team recommended that the goal range remain unchanged from 20,000 to 50,000 fish, but that the goal be reclassified from a BEG to an SEG because of the uncertainty in the value of $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ (Table 1).

## Ayakulik River

## Stock Status

The Ayakulik River sockeye salmon SEG was split into early-run (140,000 to 280,000) and laterun $(60,000$ to 120,000$)$ goals in 2011 (Table 1; Appendix D1). Both early-run and late-run sockeye salmon escapements have been in decline since 1994 but have recently shown signs of stabilizing or increasing (Appendices D2-D3). Return per spawner also declined after the 1994 brood year (Appendix D4). ADF\&G researchers theorize that the decline may have been due to the high escapements from 1989 to 1998, when escapements averaged about 400,000 fish, increasing competition among rearing fish and ultimately decreasing the size of outmigrating smolt.

Escapements have been within the current SEGs since the goals were implemented (Appendix D3).

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

The SEGs were re-evaluated in 2010 (using data through 2009) and new goals were implemented in 2011. The 9 additional years of data do not indicate a substantial change in stock productivity, and the team agreed that the goals should remain unchanged in 2019 (Table 1).

## Buskin River

## Stock Status

The Buskin River sockeye salmon escapement goal was assessed in 2010 and changed from an SEG (8,000 to 13,000 fish) to a BEG ( 5,000 to 8,000 fish) for the 2011 season (Appendices E2 and E3). Returns have ranged from 9,724 fish (2008) to 37,544 fish (2003). Escapements were above the current BEG from 2008 to 2016, met the goal in 2017, and did not reach the lower bound in 2018 (Table 1).

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

A Bayesian spawner-recruit analysis was completed in 2016 incorporating escapements through 2015 and no new goals were recommended. The 9 additional years of data since the BEG was implemented do not indicate a substantial change in stock productivity, and the team agreed that the goal should remain unchanged (Table 1). Important spawner-recruit parameter estimates are summarized in Appendix E4 and an optimal yield profile is given in Appendix E5.

## Frazer Lake

## Stock Status

Sockeye salmon escapements have been within the current BEG of 75,000 to 170,000 fish since its inception in 2008, except for 2014, 2015, and 2018 when the goal was exceeded (Appendices F2 and F3). Returns have ranged from 39,910 (1966) when the stock was being developed, to over 2 million fish (1986; Appendix F4)

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

In 2016, a Ricker spawner-recruit model, a bathymetric model, a euphotic volume model, and a zooplankton biomass model were all completed for Frazer Lake and team recommended no change to the Frazer Lake sockeye salmon BEG of 75,000 to 170,000 fish (Table 1). The addition of 3 more years of data did not indicate substantial change in stock productivity, and the team agreed the goal should remain unchanged in 2019 (Table 1).

## Karluk Lake

## Stock Status - Early Run

Since the establishment of the current BEG (150,000 to 250,000 fish) in 2017, the escapements of early-run Karluk River sockeye salmon, met the BEG both years (Appendices G2 and G4). The recent 10-year average (2000-2009) return is about 264,000 fish.

## Stock Status - Late Run

Since the establishment of the current BEG (200,000 to 450,000 fish) in 2017, the escapements of late-run Karluk River sockeye salmon have met the BEG in 2017 and 2018 (Appendix G3 and G5). The recent 10-year average (2000-2009) return is roughly 568,500 fish.

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

The Karluk Lake early and late run BEGs were updated in 2016 using Ricker spawner-recruit models to an early-run BEG of 150,000 to 250,000 and the late-run BEG of 200,000 to 450,000 sockeye salmon. The addition of 3 more years of data did not indicate substantial change in stock productivity, and the team agreed the goals should remain unchanged in 2019 (Table 1).

## Malina Creek

## Stock Status

Except in 2018, escapements have achieved the current SEG (1,000 to 10,000 fish) since it was implemented in 2005 (Appendix H3).

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

The addition of 13 more years of data since the SEG was implemented did not indicate a substantial change in stock productivity, and the team agreed the goals should remain unchanged in 2019 (Table 1).

## Pasagshak River

## Stock Status

In 2011, the Pasagshak SEG was changed from 3,000 to 12,000 to a lower-bound SEG of 3,000 fish (Table 1). Escapements in 2012, 2014, 2015, and 2018 were below the goal (Appendix I3).

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

The addition of 7 more years of data since the SEG was implemented did not indicate substantial change in stock productivity, and the team agreed the goals should remain unchanged in 2019 (Table 1).

## Saltery Lake

## Stock Status

The current Saltery Lake sockeye salmon BEG of 15,000 to 35,000 was adopted in 2011 (Table 1). Since then, escapements have been within or above the BEG (Appendices J2 and J3).

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

The BEG was re-evaluated in 2010 (using data through 2009) and implemented in 2011. The addition of 9 more years of data did not indicate substantial change in stock productivity, and the team agreed the goals should remain unchanged in 2019 (Table 1).

## Upper Station

## Stock Status - Early Run

The Upper Station early-run sockeye salmon BEG of 43,000 to 93,000 fish was implemented beginning in the 2011 season. Since then, escapements were below the BEG in 2011-2014 and
met the BEG in 2015-2018 (Appendices K2 and K4). Management of the fishery was guided by optimal escapement goals of 25,000 from 1999 to 2014 and 30,000 fish in 2015 and 2016, which were achieved in all years during that time (Table 1; Appendices K1, K2, and K4).

## Stock Status - Late Run

Since the Upper Station late-run sockeye salmon BEG of 120,000 to 265,000 fish was implemented in 2005, escapements have been within the BEG in all but one year (2011; Appendices K3 and K4).

## Evaluation of Recent Data - Early Run

The BEG was re-evaluated in 2019 and remained unchanged. New information did not indicate a substantial change in stock productivity, and the team agreed that the goal should remain unchanged in 2019 (Table 1).

## Evaluation of Recent Data - Late Run

The BEG was re-evaluated in 2019 using multiple models to assess stock productivity. Spawnerrecruit curves using data from 1970 to 2012 and 1996 to 2012 were both not significant ( $\mathrm{P}>0.17$ ), non-stationary, autocorrelated and predicted large upper bounds ( $>850,000$ fish) that, with the exception of the 1986 returns, greatly exceeded historical production levels. A tier 3 percentile approach estimated an escapement goal range between 96,000 and 177,000 fish; however, the data lacked sufficient contrast $(<4)$ for this result to be considered robust. Using data from 1996 to 2012, the escapement goal range was 140,000 to 200,000 fish based on a yield analysis, which corroborated the midpoint of the existing goal. For habitat-based models, the euphotic volume model largely underestimated the range of optimal escapement for the combined early- and lateruns, giving a range of 85,000 to 128,000 , and the upper end was below historically observed values for the same data range. The zooplankton biomass model estimated a range of 145,000 to 218,000 fish, which was also low compared to the current combined goal. Spawner-recruit curves failed to provide significant and robust estimates of MSY.

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

The team recommended no change to the early-run Upper Station sockeye salmon BEG of 43,000 to 93,000 fish. For the late run, the team agreed that the goal range should remain unchanged (120,000 to 265,000 fish) in 2019 but be classified as an SEG because of model uncertainty and lack of significant spawner-recruit relationships (Table 1).

## COHO SALMON

## American, Buskin, Olds, and Pasagshak Rivers

## Stock Status - All Systems

All 4 of these systems are located on the Kodiak road system and all were reviewed in 2010. Escapement goals for the American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers were changed from a SEG to a lower-bound SEG (implemented in 2011). The goals remained unchanged during the 2016 review. The lower-bound SEGs are 400 fish for the American River, 1,000 fish for the Olds River, and 1,200 fish for the Pasagshak River. American River escapements were above the SEG during 2 of the last 3 seasons (Appendices L2 and L3); Olds River escapements were above the SEG during 2 of the last 3 seasons (Appendices N2 and N3); and Pasagshak River escapements have been below the SEG during 2 of the last 3 seasons (Appendices O2 and O3). The Buskin River escapement
goal was changed from a BEG of 3,200 to 7,200 fish to a BEG of 4,700 to 9,600 fish in 2010. Escapements were below the BEG during 2 of the past 3 seasons (Appendices M2 and M3).

## Evaluation of Recent Data

The escapement goal review team reviewed the most recent data available for Kodiak Management Area coho salmon stocks (Table 1); 3 additional years of escapement data were available for coho salmon from all 4 rivers (the Buskin, American, Olds, and Pasagshak rivers) since they were last examined.

The percentile approach was used to examine the American River coho salmon run. The run has high contrast (68.9) and high measurement error but has low harvest rates and low management precision, so the lower 20th percentile was used to estimate a lower bound SEG. The 20th percentile was 297 fish, which is lower than the current lower-bound SEG of 400 fish.

The Olds River coho salmon run was examined with the percentile approach incorporating recent years' data. This run has high contrast (81.3), high measurement error, and a moderate harvest rate and low management precision; thus, the 20th percentile was used to estimate a lower-bound SEG. The 20th percentile is approximately 499 fish, which is about half of the current lower-bound SEG of 1,000 fish.

The percentile approach was also used to examine the Pasagshak River coho salmon run. With high contrast (99.3; excluding 1992 escapement considered to be incomplete with an estimate of 4 fish) in the escapement data, high measurement error, and low to moderate harvest rates and low management precision, the 20th percentile was used to estimate a lower bound SEG. The estimate was 567 fish, which is lower than the current lower bound SEG of 1,200 fish.

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

The team recommended no change to the American River coho salmon lower-bound SEG of 400 fish, because the escapement goal team was uncomfortable with reducing the number of spawners to such a low level.

The team recommended reducing the Olds River lower-bound SEG from 1,000 fish to 500 fish based on the results of the percentile approach and the observation that recent years have had strong runs from lower parent (escapement) years.
The team recommended leaving the lower-bound SEG for the Pasagshak River unchanged at 1,200 fish but will explore new enumeration methodology and appropriate escapement goal levels in the future.

For Buskin River coho salmon, the percentile approach yielded a similar range as the current goal. Because recent weir counts have often included interpolated values during flooding events, the team recommended a change from a BEG to an SEG with the same goal range of 4,700 to 9,600 fish.

## Pink SALMON

## Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District Aggregates

## Stock Status

In 2011, the Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon SEG was split into an odd-year SEG of 2,000,000 to $5,000,000$ and an even-year SEG of $3,000,000$ to $7,000,000$ pink salmon (Table 1; Appendices

P2 and P3). The Kodiak Mainland pink salmon SEG also changed from 250,000 to 750,000 fish to an SEG of 250,000 to 1,000,000 fish (Table 1; Appendix Q2 and Q3). Archipelago escapements were below the SEG in 2014 and 2016, and exceeded the SEG in 2015 and 2017. The mainland district escapement was the below SEG in 2016 and exceeded the SEG in 2017.

Escapement Goal Recommendation
Pink salmon SEGs were re-evaluated in 2010 (using data through 2009) and new goals implemented in 2011. The additional data since 2011 does not indicate a substantial change in stock productivity, and the team recommended no change to the existing SEGs for the Kodiak Archipelago and Mainland District pink salmon stocks (Table 1).

## CHUM SALMON

## Kodiak Archipelago Aggregates

## Stock Status

The current lower-bound SEG of 101,000 chum salmon in the Kodiak Archipelago was implemented in 2017 (Table 1). This lower-bound SEG was exceeded in 2017 and 2018 (Appendices R2-R4). The additional data since 2016 do not indicate a substantial change in stock productivity.

## Escapement Goal Recommendation

The chum salmon lower-bound SEG was re-evaluated in 2016 and a new goal implemented in 2017. The additional data since 2016 does not indicate a substantial change in stock productivity, and the team recommended no change to the existing lower-bound SEG for the Kodiak Archipelago aggregate chum salmon stock (Table 1).

## SUMMARY OF STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS TO DIRECTORS

The 2019 review team reviewed data for all 22 salmon escapement goals in the KMA, and then analyzed 9 of these goals further. Overall, the team recommended changing 4 goals. The new recommendations result in a total of 22 escapement goals in the KMA, as follows: 2 goals for Chinook salmon (both BEGs); 12 goals for sockeye salmon (6 BEGs, 5 SEGs, and 1 lower-bound SEG); 4 goals for coho salmon ( 1 SEG and 3 lower-bound SEGs); 3 aggregate SEGs for pink salmon; and 1 aggregate lower-bound SEG for chum salmon.

## REFERENCES CITED

Anderson, T. J., J. Jackson, B. A. Fuerst, and A. E. Dorner. 2019. Kodiak Management Area commercial salmon fishery annual management report, 2018. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 19-17, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMR19-17.pdf

Barrett, B. M., and P. A. Nelson. 1994. Estimated run timing of selected sockeye salmon stocks on the west and east sides of Kodiak Island. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Commercial Fisheries Management and Development Division, Regional Information Report 4K94-06, Kodiak. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/rir.4k.1994.06.pdf
Bernard, D. R., J. J. Hasbrouck, B. G. Bue, and R. A. Clark. 2009. Estimating risk of management error from precautionary reference points (PRPs) for non-targeted salmon stocks. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 09-09, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/SP09-09.pdf

Blackett, R. F. 1979. Establishment of sockeye (Oncorhynchus nerka) and Chinook (O. tshawytscha) salmon runs at Frazer Lake, Kodiak Island. Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada 36(10):1265-1277.

Booth, J. A. 1993. Migration timing and abundance of adult salmonids in the Uganik River, Kodiak National Wildlife, Alaska, 1990 and 1991. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Kenai Fishery Assistance Office. Alaska Fisheries Progress Report Number 93-1, Kenai, Alaska.

Clark, R. A., D. M. Eggers, A. R. Munro, S. J. Fleischman, B. G. Bue, and J. J. Hasbrouck. 2014. An evaluation of the percentile approach for establishing Sustainable Escapement Goals in lieu of stock productivity information. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 14-06, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMS14-06.pdf
Clark, R. A., J. J. Hasbrouck, D. A. Tracy, and L. J. Schwarz. 2006. Stock status and recommended escapement goals for coho salmon in selected waters within the Kodiak road zone, 1980-2003. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Special Publication No. 06-13, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/sp06-13.pdf

CTC (Chinook Technical Committee). 1999. Maximum sustained yield of biologically sustained escapement goals for selected Chinook stocks used by the Pacific Salmon Commission's Joint Technical Committee for escapement assessment, Volume 1. Pacific Salmon Commission Joint Technical Committee Report No. TCCHINOOK (99)-3, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Eggers, D. M. 2001. Biological escapement goals for Yukon River Fall chum salmon. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Regional Information Report 3A01-10, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/RIR.3A.2001.10.pdf
Fleischman, S. J., M. J. Catalano, R. A. Clark, and D. R. Bernard. 2013. An age-structured state-space stock-recruit model for Pacific salmon Oncorhynchus spp. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 70(3):401-414. http://www.nrcresearchpress.com/journal/cjfas

Fuerst, B. A. 2019. Kodiak Management Area weir descriptions and salmon escapement report, 2018. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 19-14, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMR19-14.pdf
Gomez-Uchida, D., J. E. Seeb, C. Habicht, and L. W. Seeb. 2012. Allele frequency stability in large, wild exploited populations over multiple generations: insights from Alaska sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 69(5):916-929. https://doi.org/10.1139/f2012-029

Hander, R. 1997. Spawning substrate and adequate escapement for coho salmon in the Ayakulik River, Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge. MS thesis, University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Heard, W. R. 1991. Life history of pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha) [In] C. Groot and L. Margolis, editors. Pacific Salmon Life Histories. University of British Columbia Press, Vancouver.

Hilborn, R., and C. J. Walters. 1992. Quantitative fisheries stock assessment: choice, dynamics and uncertainty. Chapman and Hall, New York.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

Honnold, S. G., and N. H. Sagalkin. 2001. A review of limnology and fishery data and a sockeye salmon escapement goal evaluation for Saltery Lake on Kodiak Island. Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K01-37, Kodiak.

Honnold, S. G., and S. T. Schrof. 2001. A Summary of Salmon Enhancement and Restoration in the Kodiak Management Area Through 2001: A Report to the Alaska Board of Fisheries. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K01-65, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/RIR.4K.2001.65.pdf
Honnold, S. G., M. J. Witteveen, M. B. Foster, I. Vining, and J. J. Hasbrouck. 2007. Review of escapement goals for salmon stocks in the Kodiak Management Area, Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 07-10, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/fms07-10.pdf
Jackson, J., and M. Keyse. 2013. Kodiak Management Area commercial salmon fishery annual management report, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 13-44, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMR13-44.pdf
Koenings, J. P., and G. B. Kyle. 1997. Consequences to juvenile sockeye salmon and the zooplankton community resulting from intense predation. Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin 4(2):120-135. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/AFRB.04.2.120-135.pdf
Korman, J., R. M. Peterman, and C. J. Walters. 1995. Empirical and theoretical analyses of correction of time-series bias in stock-recruitment relationships of sockeye salmon. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 52(10):2174-2189.
Munro, A. R., and E. C. Volk. 2016. Summary of Pacific salmon escapement goals in Alaska with a review of escapements from 2007 to 2015. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript Series No. 16-04, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMS16-04.pdf

Nelson, P. A., and D. S. Lloyd. 2001. Escapement goals for Pacific salmon in the Kodiak, Chignik, and Alaska Peninsula/Aleutian Islands Areas of Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information $\quad$ Report $4 \mathrm{~K} 01-66$, Kodiak. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/RIR.4K.2001.66
Nelson, P. A., M. J. Witteveen, S. G. Honnold, I. Vining, and J. J. Hasbrouck. 2005. Review of salmon escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 05-05, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fms05-05.pdf
Nemeth, M. J., M. J. Witteveen, M. B. Foster, H. Finkle, J. W. Erickson, J. S. Schmidt, S. J. Fleischman, and D. Tracy. 2010. Review of escapement goals in 2010 for salmon stocks in the Kodiak Management Area, Alaska. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript Series No. 10-09, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidpdfs/FMS10-09.pdf
Noakes, D., D. W. Welch, and M. Stocker. 1987. A time series approach to stock-recruitment analysis: transfer function noise modeling. Natural Resource Modeling 2: 213-233.
Polum, T., M. Witteveen, and M. Stratton. 2019. Report on selected sport fisheries of the Kodiak Management Area, 2009-2018. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 19-27, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMR19-27.pdf

Polum, T. B., D. Evans, and T. H. Dann. 2014. Stock assessment of sockeye salmon in the Buskin River, 2010-2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 14-26, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS14-26.pdf
Quinn, T. J., II, and R. Deriso. 1999. Quantitative fish dynamics. Oxford University Press, New York.
R Core Team. 2015. R: A language and environment for statistical computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria. http://www.R-project.org/

Ricker, W. E. 1954. Stock and recruitment. Journal of Fisheries and Research Board of Canada 11:559-623.

## REFERENCES CITED (Continued)

Sagalkin, N. H., B. Foster, M. B. Loewen, and J. W. Erickson. 2013. Review of salmon escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area, 2013. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript Series No. 13-11, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMS13-11.pdf

Schaberg, K. L., M. B. Foster, M. Wattum, and T. R. McKinley. 2016. Review of salmon escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area, 2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript Series No. 16-09, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FMS16-09.pdf
Schmidt, D. C., S. R. Carlson, and G. B. Kyle. 1998. Influences of Carcass-Derived Nutrients on Sockeye Salmon Productivity of Karluk Lake, Alaska: Importance in the Assessment of an Escapement Goal. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 18(4):743-763.

Schrof, S. T., and S. G. Honnold. 2003. Salmon enhancement, rehabilitation, evaluation, and monitoring efforts conducted in the Kodiak Management Area through 2001. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Regional Information Report 4K03-41, Kodiak. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/rir.4k.2003.41.pdf
Schwarz, L., D. Tracy, and S. Schmidt. 2002. Area management report for the recreational fisheries of the Kodiak and Alaska Peninsula/Aleutian Islands regulatory areas, 1999 and 2000. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Management Report No. 02-02, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fmr02-02.pdf

Thomsen, S. E., and N. Richardson. 2013. Afognak Lake sockeye salmon stock monitoring, 2012. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 13-40, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS13-40.pdf
White, L. E., G. B. Kyle, S. G. Honnold, and J. P. Koenings. 1990. Limnological and fisheries assessment of sockeye salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka) production in Afognak Lake. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fisheries Rehabilitation, Enhancement, and Development Division Report 103 (available from: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Juneau). Anchorage.

Witteveen, M. J., D. Evans, and K. R. Shedd. 2018. Stock assessment of sockeye salmon in the Buskin River, $2014-$ 2017. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Data Series No. 18-19, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/FDS18-19.pdf

Witteveen, M. J., H. Finkle, P. A. Nelson, J. J. Hasbrouck, and I. Vining. 2005. Review of Salmon Escapement Goals in the Chignik Management Area. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Fishery Manuscript No. 05-06, Anchorage. http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/FedAidPDFs/fms05-06.pdf

## TABLES AND FIGURES

Table 1.-Kodiak Management Area escapements 2013-2018, with existing and recommended salmon escapement goals.

| Species | System | Escapement data ${ }^{a}$ | Current escapement goal |  |  | Escapements |  |  |  |  |  | Recommend |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Type | Lower | Upper | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |  |
| Chinook |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sockeye | Ayakulik | WC | BEG | 4,800 | 8,400 | 2,354 | 917 | 2,392 | 4,594 | 3,712 | 2,149 | No change ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
|  | Karluk | WC | BEG | 3,000 | 6,000 | 1,824 | 1,182 | 2,777 | 3,434 | 2,600 | 3,155 | No change |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Afognak | WC | BEG | 20,000 | 50,000 | 40,888 | 35,704 | 36,780 | 32,459 | 21,441 | 17,601 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEG } 20,000- \\ & 50,000 \end{aligned}$ |
| Ayakulik |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Early run | WC | SEG | 140,000 | 280,000 | 214,969 | 210,040 | 218,178 | 182,589 | 204,497 | 189,008 | No change |
|  | Late run | WC | SEG | 60,000 | 120,000 | 67,195 | 87,671 | 108,257 | 72,378 | 120,361 | 77,325 | No change |
|  | Buskin | WC | BEG | 5,000 | 8,000 | 16,189 | 13,976 | 8,718 | 11,584 | 7,222 | 4,284 | No change |
|  | Frazer | WC | BEG | 75,000 | 170,000 | 136,059 | 200,296 | 219,093 | 122,585 | 129,227 | 201,161 | No change |
| Karluk |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Early run | WC | BEG | 150,000 | 250,000 | 234,880 | 252,097 | 260,758 | 173,874 | 242,599 | 205,054 | No change |
|  | Late run | WC | BEG | 200,000 | 450,000 | 336,479 | 543,469 | 368,896 | 314,935 | 385,896 | 428,225 | No change |
|  | Malina | PAS | SEG | 1,000 | 10,000 | 3,800 | 4,900 | 1,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 | 500 | No change |
|  | Pasagshak | PAS | LB SEG | 3,000 |  | 9,750 | 350 | 600 | 3,200 | 4,800 | 1,100 | No change |
|  | Saltery | WC | BEG | 15,000 | 35,000 | 35,939 | 29,047 | 39,920 | 54,377 | 35,218 | 19,299 | No change |
|  | Upper Station |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Early run | WC | BEG | 43,000 | 93,000 | 27,712 | 36,823 | 54,473 | 48,047 | 83,614 | 61,732 | No change |
|  | Late run | WC | BEG | 120,000 | 265,000 | 125,573 | 181,411 | 132,864 | 145,013 | 209,298 | 235,669 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEG } 120,000- \\ & 265,000 \end{aligned}$ |
| Coho |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | American | FS | LB SEG | 400 |  | 841 | 1,595 | 530 | 500 | 410 | 78 | No change |
|  | Buskin | WC | BEG | 4,700 | 9,600 | 5,959 | 8,413 | 4,341 | 2,513 | 5,559 | 4,523 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SEG 4,700- } \\ & 9,600 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Olds | FS | LB SEG | 1,000 |  | 2,145 | 1,320 | 1,357 | 1,634 | 1,054 | 878 | LB 500 |
|  | Pasagshak | FS | LB SEG | 1,200 |  | 1,648 | 3,934 | 1,790 | 667 | 701 | 3,186 | No change |
| Pink |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Kodiak Archipelago |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Odd year | PAS | SEG | 2,000,000 | 5,000,000 | 4,450,711 |  | 5,614,531 |  | 5,079,016 |  | No change |
|  | Even year Mainland | PAS | SEG | 3,000,000 | 7,000,000 |  | 2,733,282 |  | 1,699,281 |  | 4,874,342 | No change |
|  | District | PAS | SEG | 250,000 | 1,000,000 | 620,680 | 254,650 | 754,600 | 65,305 | 1,010,100 | 280,400 | No change |
| Chum |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Kodiak Archipelago | PAS | LB SEG | 101,000 |  |  | 84,700 | 171,800 | 89,700 | 184,500 | 115,100 | No change |

[^4]Table 1.-Page 2 of 2.
Note: Grey shading indicates now goals from 2016 and the years they were implemented. Bold escapement numbers indicate goal was not achieved.
a PAS $=$ Peak Aerial Survey, WC $=$ Weir Count, FS = Foot Survey.
b Recommended as a stock of management concern.


Figure 1.-The Kodiak Management Area, showing the commercial salmon fishing districts.


Figure 2.-Geographic boundaries of the Kodiak Management Area in 2019.


Figure 3.-Locations of Chinook, sockeye, and coho salmon systems with escapement goals in the Kodiak Management Area in 2016.

# APPENDIX A: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AYAKULIK RIVER CHINOOK SALMON 

Appendix A1.-Description of stock and escapement goals for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon.

| System: | Ayakulik River |
| :--- | :--- |
| Species: | Chinook salmon |

## Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Sport and Commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial, sport, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 4,800-8,400 (2017) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1977 to 2018 |
| Data summary: |  |
| $\quad$ Data quality: | Good escapement and harvest data |
| $\quad$ Data type: | Weir estimates, harvest estimates, age composition |
| $\quad$ Data contrast: | All Weir data 1977-2018: 26.6 |
| $\quad$ Methodology: | Bayesian age-structured spawner-recruit analysis |
| $\quad$ Autocorrelation: | Present |
| Comments: | Stock of management concern recommendation |

Appendix A2.-Annual harvest, weir count, total return, and escapement estimates for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon, 1977-2018.

System: Ayakulik River
Species: Chinook salmon

| Return year | Commercial harvest | Subsistence harvest | Weir count | Total run | Sport harvest | Escapement |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1977 | 361 | 0 | 5,163 | 5,524 | 205 | 4,958 |
| 1978 | 615 | 0 | 4,739 | 5,354 | 188 | 4,551 |
| 1979 | 70 | 0 | 4,833 | 4,903 | 192 | 4,641 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 974 | 974 | 39 | 935 |
| 1981 | 473 | 0 | 8,018 | 8,491 | 319 | 7,699 |
| 1982 | 83 | 0 | 3,230 | 3,313 | 0 | 3,230 |
| 1983 | 662 | 0 | 15,511 | 16,173 | 145 | 15,366 |
| 1984 | 1,409 | 0 | 6,502 | 7,911 | 437 | 6,065 |
| 1985 | 3,043 | 0 | 8,151 | 11,194 | 76 | 8,075 |
| 1986 | 1,785 | 0 | 6,371 | 8,156 | 76 | 6,295 |
| 1987 | 729 | 0 | 15,636 | 16,365 | 126 | 15,510 |
| 1988 | 2,257 | 0 | 21,370 | 23,627 | 600 | 20,770 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 15,432 | 15,432 | 390 | 15,042 |
| 1990 | 5,332 | 0 | 11,251 | 16,583 | 252 | 10,999 |
| 1991 | 4,685 | 0 | 12,988 | 17,673 | 563 | 12,425 |
| 1992 | 4,909 | 0 | 9,135 | 14,044 | 776 | 8,359 |
| 1993 | 2,708 | 0 | 7,819 | 10,527 | 1,004 | 6,815 |
| 1994 | 0 | 3 | 9,138 | 9,141 | 948 | 8,190 |
| 1995 | 2,412 | 4 | 17,701 | 20,117 | 200 | 17,501 |
| 1996 | 3,723 | 0 | 10,344 | 14,067 | 419 | 9,925 |
| 1997 | 812 | 0 | 14,357 | 15,169 | 1,190 | 13,167 |
| 1998 | 3,795 | 0 | 14,038 | 17,833 | 259 | 13,779 |
| 1999 | 3,564 | 26 | 13,503 | 17,093 | 609 | 12,894 |
| 2000 | 3,416 | 38 | 20,527 | 23,981 | 803 | 19,724 |
| 2001 | 6,727 | 16 | 13,929 | 20,672 | 568 | 13,361 |
| 2002 | 71 | 37 | 12,552 | 12,660 | 362 | 12,190 |
| 2003 | 0 | 14 | 17,557 | 17,571 | 451 | 17,106 |
| 2004 | 158 | 16 | 24,830 | 25,004 | 405 | 24,425 |
| 2005 | 0 | 8 | 8,340 | 8,348 | 165 | 8,175 |
| 2006 | 0 | 37 | 3,106 | 3,143 | 169 | 2,937 |
| 2007 | 0 | 0 | 6,535 | 6,535 | 303 | 6,232 |
| 2008 | 0 | 0 | 3,071 | 3,071 | 0 | 3,071 |
| 2009 | 0 | 0 | 2,615 | 2,615 | 0 | 2,615 |
| 2010 | 65 | 0 | 5,301 | 5,366 | 104 | 5,197 |
| 2011 | 62 | 0 | 4,316 | 4,378 | 65 | 4,251 |
| 2012 | 115 | 0 | 4,760 | 4,875 | 16 | 4,744 |
| 2013 | 633 | 0 | 2,369 | 3,002 | 15 | 2,354 |
| 2014 | 70 | 0 | 917 | 987 | 0 | 917 |
| 2015 | 356 | 0 | 2,392 | 2,748 | 0 | 2,392 |
| 2016 | 93 | 0 | 4,594 | 4,687 | 1 | 4,594 |
| 2017 | 138 | 0 | 3,712 | 3,850 | 0 | 3,712 |
| 2018 | 207 | 0 | 2,149 | 2,356 | 0 | 2,149 |

Appendix A3.-Ayakulik River Chinook salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1977-2018.
System: Ayakulik River

## Species: Chinook salmon

## Observed escapement by year (weir counts)



Appendix A4.-Brood table for Ayakulik River Chinook salmon.

| Brood year | Escapement | Return by Age |  |  |  |  | Return | Return/ spawner |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 |  |  |
| 1977 | 4,958 | 407 | 5,063 | 1,698 | 8,647 | 655 | 16,470 | 3.3 |
| 1978 | 4,551 | 1,173 | 833 | 4,314 | 3,480 | 726 | 10,525 | 2.3 |
| 1979 | 4,641 | 282 | 2,539 | 2,434 | 4,752 | 492 | 10,499 | 2.3 |
| 1980 | 935 | 367 | 745 | 1,562 | 1,799 | 294 | 4,767 | 5.1 |
| 1981 | 7,699 | 644 | 3,137 | 3,258 | 6,547 | 1,183 | 14,770 | 1.9 |
| 1982 | 3,230 | 999 | 1,810 | 4,327 | 7,462 | 676 | 15,274 | 4.7 |
| 1983 | 15,366 | 848 | 4,084 | 9,142 | 7,189 | 1,240 | 22,503 | 1.5 |
| 1984 | 6,065 | 1,096 | 4,009 | 4,165 | 6,676 | 1,086 | 17,032 | 2.8 |
| 1985 | 8,075 | 1,595 | 2,694 | 5,288 | 8,351 | 1,083 | 19,010 | 2.4 |
| 1986 | 6,295 | 801 | 2,705 | 5,175 | 6,430 | 1,627 | 16,738 | 2.7 |
| 1987 | 15,510 | 712 | 2,285 | 3,577 | 4,115 | 210 | 10,899 | 0.7 |
| 1988 | 20,770 | 752 | 2,008 | 1,893 | 4,697 | 1,471 | 10,822 | 0.5 |
| 1989 | 15,042 | 977 | 2,823 | 2,346 | 11,744 | 594 | 18,485 | 1.2 |
| 1990 | 10,999 | 97 | 1,016 | 2,813 | 5,964 | 836 | 10,725 | 1.0 |
| 1991 | 12,425 | 987 | 2,804 | 3,465 | 8,500 | 558 | 16,314 | 1.3 |
| 1992 | 8,359 | 996 | 3,465 | 3,104 | 9,788 | 267 | 17,620 | 2.1 |
| 1993 | 6,815 | 573 | 1,578 | 2,551 | 4,754 | 179 | 9,636 | 1.4 |
| 1994 | 8,190 | 1,150 | 2,771 | 8,324 | 10,716 | 589 | 23,550 | 2.9 |
| 1995 | 17,501 | 1,603 | 3,289 | 12,010 | 12,981 | 743 | 30,627 | 1.8 |
| 1996 | 9,925 | 464 | 888 | 3,711 | 3,626 | 127 | 8,816 | 0.9 |
| 1997 | 13,167 | 178 | 1,664 | 4,188 | 3,766 | 710 | 10,505 | 0.8 |
| 1998 | 13,779 | 1,698 | 3,452 | 10,207 | 16,276 | 250 | 31,883 | 2.3 |
| 1999 | 12,894 | 714 | 3,417 | 6,568 | 3,239 | 187 | 14,125 | 1.1 |
| 2000 | 19,724 | 122 | 732 | 3,471 | 1,077 | 1,327 | 6,728 | 0.3 |
| 2001 | 13,361 | 356 | 1,046 | 1,457 | 3,314 | 526 | 6,699 | 0.5 |
| 2002 | 12,190 | 336 | 416 | 1,335 | 1,229 | 151 | 3,467 | 0.3 |
| 2003 | 17,106 | 98 | 380 | 829 | 804 | 350 | 2,461 | 0.1 |
| 2004 | 24,425 | 110 | 397 | 768 | 1,585 | 172 | 3,032 | 0.1 |
| 2005 | 8,175 | 113 | 691 | 1,525 | 1,900 | 85 | 4,314 | 0.5 |
| 2006 | 2,937 | 217 | 1,637 | 1,473 | 2,905 | 169 | 6,401 | 2.2 |
| 2007 | 6,232 | 134 | 730 | 1,172 | 1,880 | 81 | 3,998 | 0.6 |
| 2008 | 3,071 | 120 | 633 | 649 | 428 | 140 | 1,972 | 0.6 |
| 2009 | 2,615 | 48 | 178 | 228 | 617 |  | 1,070 | 0.4 |
| 2010 | 5,197 | 130 | 192 | 868 |  |  |  |  |
| 2011 | 4,251 | 72 | 710 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2012 | 4,744 | 400 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013 | 2,354 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 917 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 2,392 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix A5.-Ricker spawner-recruit function fitted to Ayakulik River Chinook salmon data, 1977-2009 brood years. Parameter estimates are posterior medians.


Appendix A6.-Optimal yield profiles obtained by fitting an age-structured spawner-recruit model to Ayakulik River Chinook salmon data, brood years 1977-2009. Probability of achieving at least 70\%, $80 \%$, and $90 \%$ of maximum sustained yield is plotted for various levels of escapement. Vertical lines show current escapement goal.


# APPENDIX B: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KARLUK RIVER CHINOOK SALMON 

Appendix B1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Karluk River Chinook salmon.

## System: Karluk River

## Species: Chinook salmon

## Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| :--- | :--- |
| Management division: | Sport and Commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Sport, commercial, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 3,000-6,000 (2011) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1976 to 2018 |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Good escapement and harvest data. |
| Data type: | Weir estimates, harvest estimates, age composition |
| Data contrast: | All survey data 1976 to 2018: 18.3 |
| Methodology: | Bayesian age-structured spawner-recruit analysis |
| Autocorrelation: | Present |
| Comments: | Currently listed as a stock of management concern |
|  |  |

Appendix B2.-Annual harvest, weir count, total run, and escapement estimates for Karluk River Chinook salmon, 1976-2018.

System: Karluk River
Species: Chinook salmon

| Return year | Commercial harvest ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Subsistence harvest ${ }^{b}$ | Weir count ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | Total run | Sport harvest ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | Escapement ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1976 | 2 | 0 | 6,897 | 6,899 | 461 | 6,436 |
| 1977 | 0 | 0 | 8,434 | 8,434 | 461 | 7,973 |
| 1978 | 35 | 0 | 9,795 | 9,830 | 461 | 9,334 |
| 1979 | 0 | 0 | 9,555 | 9,555 | 461 | 9,094 |
| 1980 | 0 | 0 | 4,810 | 4,810 | 461 | 4,349 |
| 1981 | 0 | 0 | 7,575 | 7,575 | 461 | 7,114 |
| 1982 | 0 | 0 | 7,489 | 7,489 | 796 | 6,693 |
| 1983 | 0 | 0 | 11,746 | 11,746 | 304 | 11,442 |
| 1984 | 2 | 0 | 7,747 | 7,749 | 175 | 7,572 |
| 1985 | 5 | 0 | 5,362 | 5,367 | 472 | 4,890 |
| 1986 | 542 | 0 | 4,429 | 4,971 | 122 | 4,307 |
| 1987 | 313 | 0 | 7,930 | 8,243 | 199 | 7,731 |
| 1988 | 3 | 0 | 13,337 | 13,340 | 819 | 12,518 |
| 1989 | 0 | 0 | 10,484 | 10,484 | 559 | 9,925 |
| 1990 | 0 | 0 | 14,442 | 14,442 | 700 | 13,742 |
| 1991 | 0 | 0 | 14,022 | 14,022 | 1,599 | 12,423 |
| 1992 | 264 | 0 | 9,601 | 9,865 | 856 | 8,745 |
| 1993 | 3,082 | 5 | 13,944 | 17,031 | 1,634 | 12,310 |
| 1994 | 5,114 | 13 | 12,049 | 17,176 | 1,483 | 10,566 |
| 1995 | 1,794 | 31 | 12,657 | 14,482 | 1,284 | 11,373 |
| 1996 | 1,662 | 4 | 10,051 | 11,717 | 1,695 | 8,356 |
| 1997 | 1,445 | 17 | 13,443 | 14,905 | 1,574 | 11,869 |
| 1998 | 252 | 4 | 10,239 | 10,495 | 1,173 | 9,066 |
| 1999 | 1,067 | 7 | 13,063 | 14,137 | 1,766 | 11,297 |
| 2000 | 693 | 22 | 10,460 | 11,175 | 2,581 | 7,879 |
| 2001 | 2,588 | 24 | 4,453 | 7,065 | 1,304 | 3,149 |
| 2002 | 1,262 | 165 | 7,175 | 9,087 | 231 | 6,944 |
| 2003 | 1,336 | 6 | 7,256 | 8,891 | 270 | 6,986 |
| 2004 | 2,249 | 16 | 7,525 | 10,183 | 297 | 7,228 |
| 2005 | 349 | 5 | 4,798 | 5,406 | 114 | 4,684 |
| 2006 | 910 | 17 | 4,112 | 5,270 | 439 | 3,673 |
| 2007 | 314 | 1 | 1,765 | 2,217 | 68 | 1,697 |
| 2008 | 92 | 5 | 752 | 770 | 0 | 752 |
| 2009 | 0 | 0 | 1,306 | 1,306 | 0 | 1,306 |
| 2010 | 0 | 0 | 2,917 | 2,917 | 0 | 2,917 |
| 2011 | 0 | 2 | 3,420 | 3,422 | 0 | 3,420 |
| 2012 | 171 | 0 | 3,197 | 3,368 | 0 | 3,197 |
| 2013 | 1,550 | 0 | 1,824 | 3,374 | 0 | 1,824 |
| 2014 | 518 | 0 | 1,182 | 1,700 | 0 | 1,182 |
| 2015 | 228 | 0 | 2,777 | 3,005 | 0 | 2,777 |
| 2016 | 272 | 0 | 3,434 | 3,706 | 0 | 3,434 |
| 2017 | 340 | 0 | 2,600 | 2,940 | 0 | 2,600 |
| 2018 | 86 | 0 | 3,155 | 3,241 | 0 | 3,155 |

-continued-

Appendix B2.-Page 2 of 2.
a ADF\&G, Commercial Fish Division Statewide Harvest Receipt (fish ticket) database. Commercial harvest is the harvest of Chinook salmon from Inner and Outer Karluk statistical areas (255-10 and 255-20) through July 15.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Based on subsistence harvest records maintained by the Westward Region, ADF\&G Commercial Fish Division; includes all reported harvest in Karluk Section.
c ADF\&G, Division of Commercial Fisheries, Kodiak escapement (weir count) database. Inriver run is the weir count of Chinook salmon.
${ }^{\text {d }}$ Sport harvest is from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
e Escapement is weir count minus recreational harvest.

System: Karluk River

## Species: Chinook salmon

Observed escapement by year (weir counts)


Appendix B4.-Brood table for Karluk River Chinook salmon.

| Brood year | Escapement | Return by Age |  |  |  |  | Recruits | Recruits/ spawner |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Age 3 | Age 4 | Age 5 | Age 6 | Age 7 |  |  |
| 1976 | 6,436 | 418 | 625 | 2,297 | 3,082 | 721 | 7,143 | 1.1 |
| 1977 | 7,973 | 275 | 1,169 | 2,639 | 5,946 | 740 | 10,768 | 1.4 |
| 1978 | 9,334 | 409 | 1,018 | 3,685 | 4,115 | 551 | 9,779 | 1.0 |
| 1979 | 9,094 | 286 | 1,011 | 2,040 | 2,610 | 409 | 6,357 | 0.7 |
| 1980 | 4,349 | 237 | 563 | 1,236 | 1,746 | 345 | 4,128 | 0.9 |
| 1981 | 7,114 | 306 | 668 | 1,615 | 2,999 | 558 | 6,146 | 0.9 |
| 1982 | 6,693 | 335 | 837 | 2,782 | 5,037 | 621 | 9,612 | 1.4 |
| 1983 | 11,442 | 384 | 1,471 | 4,578 | 4,662 | 1,023 | 12,118 | 1.1 |
| 1984 | 7,572 | 646 | 2,270 | 3,590 | 7,025 | 1,225 | 14,756 | 1.9 |
| 1985 | 4,890 | 732 | 1,278 | 4,046 | 5,966 | 700 | 12,721 | 2.6 |
| 1986 | 4,307 | 415 | 1,353 | 3,419 | 3,673 | 124 | 8,984 | 2.1 |
| 1987 | 7,731 | 945 | 2,364 | 3,622 | 10,288 | 1,087 | 18,305 | 2.4 |
| 1988 | 12,518 | 977 | 1,519 | 5,205 | 10,254 | 1,488 | 19,443 | 1.6 |
| 1989 | 9,925 | 481 | 1,376 | 3,487 | 8,521 | 934 | 14,800 | 1.5 |
| 1990 | 13,742 | 97 | 1,643 | 2,147 | 5,811 | 879 | 10,577 | 0.8 |
| 1991 | 12,423 | 661 | 1,847 | 2,899 | 6,865 | 161 | 12,432 | 1.0 |
| 1992 | 8,745 | 454 | 1,915 | 5,248 | 7,907 | 850 | 16,374 | 1.9 |
| 1993 | 12,310 | 176 | 1,259 | 1,686 | 5,898 | 150 | 9,169 | 0.7 |
| 1994 | 10,566 | 589 | 1,437 | 5,846 | 6,777 | 703 | 15,352 | 1.5 |
| 1995 | 11,373 | 203 | 1,270 | 3,531 | 4,554 | 376 | 9,933 | 0.9 |
| 1996 | 8,356 | 166 | 472 | 1,543 | 3,248 | 155 | 5,584 | 0.7 |
| 1997 | 11,869 | 245 | 173 | 2,848 | 2,012 | 549 | 5,828 | 0.5 |
| 1998 | 9,066 | 151 | 2,242 | 5,013 | 5,603 | 240 | 13,249 | 1.5 |
| 1999 | 11,297 | 289 | 1,583 | 3,422 | 2,377 | 1,135 | 8,806 | 0.8 |
| 2000 | 7,879 | 121 | 459 | 2,111 | 2,905 | 499 | 6,095 | 0.8 |
| 2001 | 3,149 | 133 | 521 | 912 | 1,179 | 105 | 2,851 | 0.9 |
| 2002 | 6,574 | 162 | 225 | 368 | 533 | 108 | 1,396 | 0.2 |
| 2003 | 6,965 | 88 | 107 | 160 | 410 | 334 | 1,099 | 0.2 |
| 2004 | 6,805 | 70 | 52 | 497 | 1,332 | 376 | 2,327 | 0.3 |
| 2005 | 4,611 | 20 | 256 | 862 | 1,249 | 155 | 2,543 | 0.6 |
| 2006 | 3,351 | 53 | 325 | 1,449 | 1,865 | 618 | 4,310 | 1.3 |
| 2007 | 1,609 | 34 | 260 | 1,072 | 655 | 132 | 2,152 | 1.3 |
| 2008 | 752 | 65 | 209 | 792 | 599 | 115 | 1,780 | 2.4 |
| 2009 | 1,306 | 50 | 496 | 548 | 1,076 |  | 2,170 | 1.7 |
| 2010 | 2,916 | 793 | 318 | 1,181 |  |  |  |  |
| 2011 | 3,420 | 119 | 469 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2012 | 3,197 | 178 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2013 | 1,824 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 1,182 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 2,777 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix B5.-Ricker spawner-recruit function fitted to Karluk River Chinook salmon data, 1976-2009 brood years. Parameter estimates are posterior medians.


Appendix B6.-Optimal yield profiles obtained by fitting an age-structured spawner recruit model to Karluk River Chinook salmon data, 1976-2015. Probability of achieving at least $70 \%, 80 \%$, and $90 \%$ of maximum sustained yield is plotted. Vertical lines show escapement goal.


## APPENDIX C: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AFOGNAK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON

Appendix C1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Afognak Lake sockeye salmon.

## System: Afognak Lake <br> Species: Sockeye salmon

## Description of stock and escapement goals

| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| :---: | :---: |
| Management division: | Sport and Commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine, subsistence, and sport |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 20,000-50,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | SEG 20,000-50,000 |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1921-1933; 1978-2018 |
|  | Aerial survey, 1966-1977 |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Fair for weir counts 1921-1933; fair for aerial surveys 1966-1977; excellent for weir enumeration 1978-2018; good for harvest and age data. |
| Data type: | Weir counts from 1978 to 2018 with escapement age data during weir counts, 1985-2018. Fixed-wing aerial surveys from 1966 to 1977. Commercial, subsistence, and sport fish harvest data from Afognak Bay (252-34) from 1978 to 2018. |
| Data contrast: | Weir data, 1982-2018: 8.6 Brood table data, 1982-2012: 8.6 |
| Methodology: | Ricker spawner-recruit models, percentile approach, yield analysis, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, and euphotic volume models. |
| Autocorrelation: | None |
| Comments: | Spawner-recruit model using data from 2000 to 2012 was significant and not autocorrelated. Yield analysis and habitat-based models corroborate lowering the goal range. |

Appendix C2.-Afognak Lake sockeye salmon escapement, 1921-2018.
System: Afognak Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir counts | Peak aerial survey | Year | Weir counts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1921 | 37,653 | - | 1986 | 48,333 |
| 1922 | - | - | 1987 | 26,474 |
| 1923 | 8,025 | - | 1988 | 39,012 |
| 1924 | 10,317 | - | 1989 | 88,825 |
| 1925 | 11,000 | - | 1990 | 90,666 |
| 1926 | 22,250 | - | 1991 | 88,557 |
| 1927 | 7,491 | - | 1992 | 77,260 |
| 1928 | 20,812 | - | 1993 | 71,460 |
| 1929 | 25,400 | - | 1994 | 80,570 |
| 1930 | 2,467 | - | 1995 | 100,131 |
| 1931 | 30,515 | - | 1996 | 101,718 |
| 1932 | 25,202 | - | 1997 | 132,050 |
| 1933 | 36,154 | - | 1998 | 66,869 |
| - | - | - | 1999 | 95,361 |
| 1966 | - | 950 | 2000 | 54,064 |
| 1967 | - | 550 | 2001 | 24,271 |
| 1968 | - | - | 2002 | 19,520 |
| 1969 | - | 2,600 | 2003 | 27,766 |
| 1970 | - | 7,500 | 2004 | 15,181 |
| 1971 | - | 22,000 | 2005 | 21,577 |
| 1972 | - | 100 | 2006 | 22,933 |
| 1973 | - | 100 | 2007 | 21,070 |
| 1974 | - | 4,300 | 2008 | 26,874 |
| 1975 | - | 10,000 | 2009 | 31,358 |
| 1976 | - | 29,000 | 2010 | 52,255 |
| 1977 | - | 51,300 | 2011 | 49,193 |
| 1978 | 52,699 | - | 2012 | 41,553 |
| 1979 | 82,740 | - | 2013 | 42,153 |
| 1980 | 93,806 | - | 2014 | 36,345 |
| 1981 | 57,267 | - | 2015 | 38,151 |
| 1982 | 123,055 | - | 2016 | 33,167 |
| 1983 | 40,049 | - | 2017 | 22,151 |
| 1984 | 94,463 |  | 2018 | 17,601 |
| 1985 | 53,872 |  |  |  |

Note: Weir count numbers do not account for spawners removed for broodstock.

Appendix C3.-Afognak Lake sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1921-2015.
System: Afognak Lake

## Species: Sockeye salmon

Observed escapement by year (solid circles for weir counts) and escapement goal ranges


Appendix C4.-Afognak Lake sockeye salmon brood table.

|  | Brood year | Escapement | Age class returns |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total return | $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{S}^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 3.3 |  |  |
|  | 1982 | 123,055 | 2 | 0 | 17 | 112 | 5,504 | 112 | 0 | 13,845 | 762 | 0 | 0 | 371 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20,726 | 0.17 |
|  | 1983 | 40,049 | 0 | 0 | 337 | 0 | 9,828 | 297 | 0 | 10,013 | 4,627 | 0 | 0 | 1,707 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 0 | 26,844 | 0.67 |
|  | 1984 | 94,463 | 0 | 0 | 1,588 | 54 | 24,634 | 1,307 | 0 | 47,110 | 22,360 | 0 | 339 | 24,078 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 121,471 | 1.29 |
|  | 1985 | 53,872 | 36 | 96 | 272 | 0 | 10,583 | 2,902 | 0 | 26,542 | 10,030 | 0 | 0 | 6,568 | 0 | 0 | 65 | 0 | 57,094 | 1.06 |
|  | 1986 | 48,333 | 0 | 0 | 8,022 | 35 | 54,737 | 717 | 0 | 108,494 | 4,958 | 0 | 428 | 10,370 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 187,760 | 3.88 |
|  | 1987 | 26,474 | 0 | 0 | 773 | 0 | 20,889 | 313 | 0 | 25,139 | 3,198 | 99 | 0 | 9,772 | 177 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60,359 | 2.28 |
|  | 1988 | 39,012 | 0 | 0 | 472 | 0 | 18,628 | 8,360 | 0 | 23,626 | 9,607 | 57 | 77 | 9,686 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70,593 | 1.81 |
|  | 1989 | 88,825 | 0 | 0 | 17,807 | 0 | 8,321 | 13,427 | 0 | 35,677 | 10,450 | 157 | 253 | 13,374 | 0 | 0 | 397 | 0 | 99,863 | 1.12 |
|  | 1990 | 90,666 | 0 | 0 | 12,902 | 0 | 30,978 | 4,194 | 0 | 96,927 | 18,526 | 0 | 397 | 56,869 | 175 | 0 | 0 | 199 | 221,167 | 2.44 |
|  | 1991 | 86,481 | 0 | 280 | 9,681 | 277 | 37,463 | 1,440 | 0 | 96,284 | 4,507 | 0 | 48 | 22,573 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 172,552 | 2 |
|  | 1992 | 75,370 | 0 | 0 | 3,925 | 175 | 20,223 | 4,698 | 0 | 70,857 | 3,087 | 0 | 365 | 5,377 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 108,706 | 1.44 |
|  | 1993 | 69,291 | 0 | 0 | 35,159 | 0 | 40,046 | 10,200 | 0 | 47,921 | 10,364 | 222 | 330 | 8,915 | 646 | 0 | 0 | 680 | 154,484 | 2.23 |
|  | 1994 | 79,380 | 0 | 0 | 7,863 | 0 | 7,842 | 6,959 | 74 | 12,841 | 57,821 | 74 | 0 | 52,384 | 2,531 | 0 | 0 | 205 | 148,593 | 1.87 |
|  | 1995 | 98,691 | 0 | 0 | 18,569 | 0 | 52,527 | 718 | 0 | 11,888 | 4,523 | 0 | 0 | 11,396 | 0 | 75 | 0 | 0 | 99,696 | 1.01 |
|  | 1996 | 100,018 | 0 | 0 | 1,463 | 0 | 1,888 | 264 | 0 | 6,789 | 925 | 4,213 | 0 | 996 | 6,818 | 0 | 0 | 3,992 | 27,348 | 0.27 |
| $\cdots$ | 1997 | 130,450 | 0 | 30 | 1,571 | 0 | 3,202 | 1,787 | 0 | 6,775 | 5,147 | 171 | 0 | 8,408 | 787 | 0 | 186 | 875 | 28,938 | 0.22 |
|  | 1998 | 65,809 | 0 | 0 | 399 | 0 | 207 | 666 | 0 | 238 | 7,296 | 0 | 3 | 4,225 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13,033 | 0.2 |
|  | 1999 | 94,011 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 6,409 | 67 | 0 | 2,996 | 291 | 0 | 0 | 293 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10,076 | 0.11 |
|  | 2000 | 54,644 | 0 | 0 | 1,173 | 0 | 6,971 | 26 | 0 | 18,560 | 495 | 0 | 36 | 2,199 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,460 | 0.54 |
|  | 2001 | 23,981 | 0 | 0 | 177 | 164 | 2,258 | 142 | 0 | 5,176 | 608 | 0 | 8 | 1,202 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9,735 | 0.41 |
|  | 2002 | 19,340 | 0 | 0 | 716 | 20 | 14,769 | 0 | 0 | 11,665 | 435 | 0 | 1 | 196 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27,803 | 1.44 |
|  | 2003 | 27,498 | 0 | 0 | 580 | 0 | 7,074 | 71 | 0 | 14,358 | 1,054 | 0 | 1 | 890 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24,028 | 0.87 |
|  | 2004 | 15,181 | 0 | 0 | 1,105 | 0 | 11,631 | 90 | 0 | 15,538 | 710 | 0 | 64 | 140 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 29,278 | 1.93 |
|  | 2005 | 20,281 | 0 | 0 | 1,238 | 0 | 13,151 | 911 | 0 | 51,698 | 328 | 0 | 200 | 9,530 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 77,056 | 3.8 |
|  | 2006 | 21,488 | 0 | 0 | 1,492 | 0 | 10,108 | 127 | 0 | 18,494 | 5,727 | 0 | 54 | 4,876 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40,878 | 1.9 |
|  | 2007 | 20,033 | 0 | 0 | 1,691 | 0 | 26,090 | 2,119 | 0 | 26,626 | 6,553 | 0 | 20 | 5,549 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 68,648 | 3.43 |
|  | 2008 | 26,052 | 0 | 0 | 2,753 | 0 | 7,379 | 367 | 0 | 31,931 | 2,570 | 0 | 0 | 4,873 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49,873 | 1.91 |
|  | 2009 | 30,818 | 0 | 0 | 1,094 | 0 | 9,801 | 0 | 0 | 16,230 | 5,203 | 0 | 0 | 5,839 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 38,167 | 1.24 |
|  | 2010 | 51,821 | 0 | 0 | 92 | 0 | 8,365 | 245 | 0 | 17,474 | 1,764 | 0 | 26 | 5,892 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 33,858 | 0.65 |
|  | 2011 | 48,588 | 0 | 0 | 1,373 | 0 | 11,464 | 521 | 0 | 19,098 | 3,627 | 0 | 369 | 5,254 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 41,706 | 0.86 |
|  | 2012 | 41,046 | 0 | 0 | 1,089 | 72 | 3,835 | 0 | 0 | 10,886 | 448 | 0 | 377 | 5,279 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2013 | 40,888 | 0 | 0 | 616 | 0 | 4,432 | 35 | 0 | 10,901 | 445 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

-continued-

Appendix C4.-Page 2 of 2.

| Brood year | Escapement | Age class returns |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total return | $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{S}^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 3.3 |  |  |
| 2014 | 35,704 | 0 | 0 | 726 | 0 | 4411 | 36 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 36,780 | 0 | 48 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 32,459 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 21,441 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 17,607 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

a $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{S}=$ return/spawner.

# APPENDIX D: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AYAKULIK RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix D1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Ayakulik River sockeye salmon.

| System: Ayakulik River |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Species: $\quad$ Sockeye salmon |  |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region <br> Management division: Commercial Fisheries <br> Primary fishery: Commercial purse seine, subsistence, and sport <br> Current escapement goal: Early-run SEG: 140,000-280,000 (2011) <br>  Late-run SEG: 60,000-120,000 (2011) <br> Recommended escapement goal: No change <br> Optimal escapement goal: None <br> Inriver goal: None <br> Action points: None <br> Escapement enumeration: Weir counts, 1929-1961 (variable); 1962-2018 <br> Data summary:  <br> Data quality: Fair for weir counts 1929-1961; excellent for weir enumeration <br>  1962-2018; good for harvest and age data. <br> Data type: Weir counts from 1962 to 2018 with escapement age data during <br>  weir counts. Harvest estimates with age data 1970-2018. <br> Data contrast: Limnology information 1990-1996 and 2009-?. <br> Methodology: Weir data, 1970-2018: Early-run - 78.9; Late-run - 55.0 <br>  Ricker spawner-recruit models, smolt biomass as a function of <br> Autocorrelation: zooplankton biomass, and euphotic volume models. <br> Comments: None$\quad$None |  |

Appendix D2.-Ayakulik River sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1929-2018.
System: Ayakulik River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir counts |  | Commercial harvest | Year | Weir counts |  | Commercial harvest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Early | Late |  |  | Early | Late |  |
| 1929 | 18,481 | 10,386 | - | 1979 | 157,408 | 64,862 | 31,901 |
| 1930 | 54,390 | 79,396 | - | 1980 | 481,165 | 293,163 | 208,281 |
| 1931 | 257,444 | 363,549 | - | 1981 | 125,272 | 153,928 | 177,795 |
| 1932 | 295,953 | 202,570 | - | 1982 | 125,852 | 43,826 | 102,075 |
| 1934 | 659,472 | 500,824 | - | 1983 | 93,540 | 77,875 | 25,003 |
| 1935 | 314,341 | 200,626 | - | 1984 | 232,466 | 50,749 | 392,218 |
| 1936 | 324,240 | 167,132 | - | 1985 | 300,568 | 88,191 | 517,250 |
| 1937 | 202,848 | 51,146 | - | 1986 | 238,557 | 79,578 | 415,848 |
| 1938 | 133,743 | 52,760 | - | 1987 | 180,515 | 81,398 | 119,459 |
| 1939 | 145,559 | 38,948 | - | 1988 | 191,386 | 100,388 | 312,132 |
| 1940 | 221,759 | 62,874 | - | 1989 | 533,066 | 235,035 | 0 |
| 1941 | 149,100 | 131,736 | - | 1990 | 196,695 | 174,587 | 1,467,737 |
| 1942 | 223,121 | 61,924 | - | 1991 | 321,985 | 52,874 | 926,419 |
| 1945 | 293,306 | 136,577 | - | 1992 | 219,723 | 124,461 | 404,246 |
| 1946 | 133,474 | 36,881 | - | 1993 | 195,701 | 90,469 | 338,727 |
| 1948 | 105,272 | 112,957 | - | 1994 | 241,811 | 138,370 | 41,331 |
| 1949 | 43,945 | 57,680 | - | 1995 | 198,864 | 118,968 | 565,040 |
| 1950 | 110,215 | 66,404 | - | 1996 | 213,229 | 123,926 | 906,897 |
| 1953 | 68,465 | 53,189 | - | 1997 | 206,346 | 101,868 | 135,595 |
| 1954 | 62,689 | 44,680 | - | 1998 | 313,739 | 113,469 | 1,018,898 |
| 1955 | 64,819 | 21,013 | - | 1999 | 204,552 | 91,165 | 693,912 |
| 1956 | 62,486 | 9,087 | - | 2000 | 174,297 | 34,354 | 236,190 |
| 1957 | 105,193 | 49,702 | - | 2001 | 177,822 | 41,070 | 367,522 |
| 1958 | 57,631 | 37,224 | - | 2002 | 194,187 | 35,105 | 6,505 |
| 1959 | 65,946 | 9,154 | - | 2003 | 162,708 | 35,184 | 90 |
| 1960 | 16,398 | 18,216 | - | 2004 | 245,123 | 30,115 | 170,749 |
| 1962 | 229,603 | 49,351 | - | 2005 | 139,246 | 112,660 | 53,835 |
| 1963 | 27,085 | 36,478 | - | 2006 | 59,315 | 28,465 | 32,325 |
| 1964 | 8,363 | 27,979 | - | 2007 | 169,596 | 113,446 | 99,937 |
| 1965 | 35,681 | 39,675 | - | 2008 | 96,912 | 65,976 | 81,540 |
| 1966 | 11,591 | 59,568 | - | 2009 | 200,648 | 114,536 | 70,588 |
| 1967 | 102,890 | 121,310 | - | 2010 | 201,933 | 60,394 | 255,942 |
| 1968 | 166,309 | 54,541 | - | 2011 | 177,480 | 83,661 | 170,490 |
| 1970 | 12,620 | 21,248 | 28,306 | 2012 | 213,501 | 114,753 | 229,906 |
| 1971 | 51,011 | 58,188 |  | 2013 | 214,969 | 67,195 | 147,877 |
| 1972 | 82,804 | 30,929 | 46,733 | 2014 | 210,040 | 87,671 | 329,711 |
| 1973 | 99,783 | 20,210 | 36,455 | 2015 | 218,178 | 108,257 | 491,289 |
| 1974 | 147,590 | 34,041 | 43,251 | 2016 | 182,589 | 72,378 | 108,191 |
| 1975 | 59,021 | 35,496 | 0 | 2017 | 204,497 | 120,361 | 122,551 |
| 1976 | 182,784 | 36,263 | 132,805 | 2018 | 189,008 | 77,325 | 179,337 |
| 1977 | 236,127 | 70,855 | 165,424 |  |  |  |  |
| 1978 | 107,847 | 25,017 | 178,080 |  |  |  |  |

System: Ayakulik River

## Species: Sockeye salmon

## Observed escapement by year




Appendix D4.-Ayakulik River sockeye salmon brood table.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Brood } \\ & \text { Year } \end{aligned}$ | Escap. | Ages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total <br> Return | $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{S}^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.4 |  |  |
| 1975 | 94,517 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,393 | 10,982 | 14,989 | 0 | 30,950 | 308,251 | 0 | 0 | 96,141 | 858 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 463,563 | 4.9 |
| 1976 | 219,047 | 0 | 0 | 5,835 | 3,855 | 405,330 | 8,408 | 0 | 164,495 | 187,009 | 0 | 0 | 61,395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 836,328 | 3.8 |
| 1977 | 306,982 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,060 | 3,431 | 0 | 18,656 | 170,721 | 0 | 0 | 85,541 | 3,940 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 287,349 | 0.9 |
| 1978 | 132,864 | 0 | , | 0 | 0 | 1,556 | 15,799 | 0 | 14,937 | 45,081 | 0 | 0 | 42,151 | 2,747 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 122,273 | 0.9 |
| 1979 | 222,270 | 0 | 0 | 3,625 | 441 | 16,345 | 18,352 | 0 | 40,958 | 131,539 | 0 | 0 | 41,815 | 1,438 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 254,511 | 1.1 |
| 1980 | 774,328 | 0 | 0 | 11,780 | 13,347 | 402,761 | 24,781 | 0 | 232,583 | 305,083 | 0 | 0 | 159,440 | 2,762 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,152,537 | 1.5 |
| 1981 | 279,200 | 0 | 0 | 17,149 | 0 | 310,784 | 7,450 | 0 | 230,889 | 328,622 | 0 | 0 | 168,527 | 28,564 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,091,984 | 3.9 |
| 1982 | 169,678 | 0 | 0 | 6,857 | 7,500 | 1,626 | 2,596 | 0 | 16,351 | 123,667 | 0 | 0 | 77,129 | 4,751 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 240,476 | 1.4 |
| 1983 | 171,415 | 0 | 0 | 548 | 1,171 | 20,198 | 15,116 | 0 | 72,231 | 168,055 | 0 | 0 | 104,765 | 1,148 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 383,233 | 2.2 |
| 1984 | 283,215 | 0 | 0 | 7,779 | 3,311 | 138,185 | 78,899 | 0 | 72,319 | 197,026 | 0 | 0 | 103,450 | 3,347 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 604,316 | 2.1 |
| 1985 | 388,759 | 0 | 0 | 61,345 | 3,903 | 365,489 | 18,971 | 0 | 589,731 | 513,314 | 0 | 0 | 229,750 | 4,276 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,786,779 | 4.6 |
| 1986 | 318,135 | 0 | 0 | 4,480 | 38,326 | 571,371 | 6,489 | 0 | 506,463 | 365,644 | 0 | 0 | 231,471 | 5,967 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,730,211 | 5.4 |
| 1987 | 261,913 | 0 | 0 | 12,991 | 15,380 | 173,341 | 13,602 | 0 | 103,512 | 317,142 | 0 | 0 | 341,728 | 32,807 | 0 | 5,063 | 0 | 1,015,566 | 3.9 |
| 1988 | 291,774 | 0 | 0 | 2,822 | 3,351 | 81,584 | 2,832 | 0 | 62,159 | 126,124 | 0 | 0 | 27,783 | 10,655 | 0 | 8,225 | 0 | 325,535 | 1.1 |
| 1989 | 768,101 | 0 | 0 | 2,571 | 5,565 | 26,297 | 29,189 | 0 | 18,318 | 310,379 | 0 | 0 | 254,557 | 59,553 | 0 | 46,238 | 0 | 752,667 | 1.0 |
| 1990 | 371,282 | 0 | 0 | 1,028 | 8,047 | 3,618 | 14,638 | 0 | 59,035 | 295,167 | 0 | 0 | 202,600 | 16,202 | 0 | 102 | 38 | 600,475 | 1.6 |
| 1991 | 384,859 | 0 | 640 | $22,371$ | $17,118$ | 145,925 | 36,123 | 0 | 393,249 | 482,187 | 0 | 19 | 158,923 | 5,779 | 64 | 2,796 | 0 | 1,265,194 | 3.3 |
| $1992$ | 344,184 | 0 | 4,591 | 2,578 | 9,900 | 65,889 | 24,694 | 205 | 10,135 | 200,817 | 2,188 | 2,685 | 230,460 | 19,788 | 1,983 | 6,010 | 112 | 582,035 | 1.7 |
| 1993 | 286,170 | 0 | 0 | 3,093 | 3,678 | 2,504 | 16,283 | 400 | 176,539 | 409,718 | 516 | 8,075 | 138,504 | 7,591 | 344 | 5,426 | 0 | 772,671 | 2.7 |
| 1994 | 380,181 | 0 | 465 | 42,711 | 7,275 | 555,246 | 35,908 | 17,036 | 338,728 | 344,937 | 546 | 79 | 102,628 | 7,224 | 401 | 1,737 | 0 | 1,454,921 | 3.8 |
| 1995 | 317,832 | 0 | 0 | 4,711 | 4,707 | 101,292 | 18,181 | 516 | 53,759 | 227,822 | 3,186 | 0 | 240,294 | 22,068 | 1,125 | 6,135 | 0 | 683,795 | 2.2 |
| 1996 | 337,155 | 0 | 269 | 1,770 | 17,050 | 16,902 | 8,589 | 332 | 93,851 | 198,161 | 364 | 0 | 143,934 | 802 | 291 | 244 | 0 | 482,559 | 1.4 |
| 1997 | 308,214 | 0 | 5 | 1,250 | 4,810 | 14,447 | 5,395 | 597 | 11,767 | 34,814 | 330 | 0 | 16,169 | 727 | 0 | 1,490 | 0 | 91,802 | 0.3 |
| 1998 | 427,208 | 62 | 0 | 4,554 | 597 | 29,683 | 2,929 | 0 | 12,657 | 97,574 | 1,470 | 602 | 46,305 | 10,818 | 234 | 4,760 | 40 | 212,288 | 0.5 |
| 1999 | 295,717 | 0 | 0 | 2,953 | 4,818 | 53,015 | 8,754 | 353 | 124,906 | 192,030 | 0 | 240 | 80,066 | 4,301 | 658 | 1,930 | 0 | 474,025 | 1.6 |
| 2000 | 208,651 | 130 | 0 | 2,261 | 7,074 | 56,453 | 5,858 | 0 | 40,660 | 148,872 | 148 | 0 | 26,019 | 893 | 539 | 2,481 | 0 | 291,390 | 1.4 |
| 2001 | 218,892 | 0 | 0 | 97 | 0 | 21,217 | 4,756 | 0 | 12,812 | 57,133 | 0 | 315 | 95,615 | 2,218 | 299 | 142 | 0 | 194,605 | 0.9 |
| 2002 | 229,292 | 0 | 0 | 499 | 121 | 13,352 | 4,881 | 141 | 61,713 | 162,634 | 214 | 1,386 | 67,474 | 189 | 477 | 311 | 0 | 313,392 | 1.4 |
| 2003 | 197,892 | 0 | 40 | 2,224 | 1,086 | 47,900 | 5,678 | 0 | 47,986 | 88,088 | 0 | 152 | 36,068 | 2,986 | 296 | 1,015 | 0 | 233,520 | 1.2 |
| 2004 | 275,238 | 0 | 0 | 2,445 | 3,358 | 24,944 | 5,073 | 152 | 59,544 | 163,974 | 0 | 625 | 34,630 | 3,192 | 195 | 0 | 0 | 298,131 | 1.1 |
| 2005 | 251,906 | 0 | 67 | 5,423 | 694 | 99,530 | 13,239 | 0 | 73,594 | 260,808 | 1,059 | 307 | 33,847 | 2,480 | 0 | 682 | 0 | 491,729 | 2.0 |
| 2006 | 87,780 | 0 | 0 | 8,645 | 839 | 110,179 | 16,074 | 0 | 77,324 | 161,777 | 163 | 317 | 40,897 | 4,379 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 420,593 | 4.8 |
| 2007 | 283,042 | 0 | 0 | 15,958 | 1,454 | 101,723 | 35,354 | 0 | 103,711 | 318,854 | 224 | 336 | 58,052 | 1,205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 636,871 | 2.3 |

Appendix D4.-Page 2 of 2.

| Brood Year | Escap. | Ages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Return | $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{S}^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.4 |  |  |
| 2008 | 162,888 | 0 | 0 | 16,912 | 866 | 66,934 | 11,628 | 0 | 67,656 | 149,978 | 0 | 666 | 37,279 | 1,460 | 9 | 38 | 0 | 353,426 | 2.2 |
| 2009 | 315,184 | 95 | 0 | 9,668 | 5,863 | 74,430 | 21,284 | 0 | 74,131 | 210,247 | 0 | 327 | 83,088 | 1,432 | 0 | 47 | 0 | 480,613 | 1.5 |
| 2010 | 262,327 | 0 | 318 | 50,918 | 1,376 | 277,596 | 20,472 | 0 | 394,285 | 218,636 | 516 | 164 | 26,807 | 1,449 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 992,538 | 3.8 |
| 2011 | 261,141 | 0 | 292 | 3,904 | 12,313 | 87,310 | 13,490 | 0 | 45,712 | 201,976 | 58 | 354 | 125,607 | 658 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 491,675 | 1.9 |
| 2012 | 328,254 | 0 | 1,421 | 4,859 | 5,419 | 69,546 | 8,623 | 355 | 96,102 | 136,435 | 0 | 131 | 17,016 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 339,906 | 1.0 |
| 2013 | 282,164 | 0 | 462 | 2,893 | 13,147 | 46,023 | 9,726 | 0 | 15,716 | 122,167 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  | 210,133 | 0.7 |
| 2014 | 297,711 | 0 | 0 | 18,572 | 0 | 264,673 | 5,747 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 326,435 | 431 | 4,377 | 14,483 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 254,967 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 324,858 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 266,333 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019 | 279,639 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: For brood years 1968-1974, refer to Nemeth et al. (2010).
ふ

# APPENDIX E: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR BUSKIN RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix E1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Buskin River sockeye salmon.

| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { System: } & \text { Buskin River } \\ \text { Species: } & \text { Sockeye salmon }\end{array}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| Management division: | Sport and Commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Sport and Subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 5,000-8,000 (2011) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1990 to present |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Good escapement and harvest data. |
| Data type: | Weir estimates, harvest estimates, age composition. |
| Data contrast: | Weir count escapement data 1990 to 2015: 4.0 |
| Methodology: | Bayesian spawner-recruit analysis yielding $90 \%$ credibility interval for $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ of 4,950-8,700 and probability of sustained yield being greater than $90 \%$ of $S_{\text {MSY }}$ occurring for a BEG of 5,000-8,000. |
| Autocorrelation: | Present |
| Comments: | None |

Appendix E2.-Buskin River sockeye salmon estimated escapement and total run, 1990-2018.
System: Buskin River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Commercial harvest ${ }^{a}$ | Subsistence harvest | Inriver run ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Sport harvest ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | Total run | Escapement ${ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1990 | 17 | 3,576 | 10,528 | 998 | 15,119 | 10,528 |
| 1991 | 16 | 4,525 | 9,789 | 1,575 | 15,905 | 9,789 |
| 1992 | 0 | 4,441 | 9,782 | 1,981 | 16,204 | 9,782 |
| 1993 | 4 | 4,779 | 9,526 | 1,544 | 15,853 | 9,526 |
| 1994 | 3 | 4,915 | 13,146 | 2,573 | 20,637 | 13,146 |
| 1995 | 80 | 5,563 | 15,520 | 1,087 | 22,250 | 15,520 |
| 1996 | 0 | 5,403 | 10,277 | 1,881 | 17,561 | 10,277 |
| 1997 | 0 | 5,892 | 9,840 | 1,843 | 17,575 | 9,840 |
| 1998 | 2 | 6,011 | 14,767 | 1,983 | 22,763 | 14,767 |
| 1999 | 1 | 7,985 | 10,812 | 1,467 | 20,265 | 10,812 |
| 2000 | 0 | 7,315 | 11,233 | 2,041 | 20,589 | 11,233 |
| 2001 | 0 | 10,260 | 20,556 | 827 | 31,643 | 20,556 |
| 2002 | 0 | 13,366 | 17,174 | 2,204 | 32,744 | 17,174 |
| 2003 | 6 | 10,651 | 23,870 | 3,017 | 37,544 | 23,870 |
| 2004 | 1,098 | 9,421 | 22,023 | 1,379 | 33,921 | 22,023 |
| 2005 | 0 | 8,239 | 15,468 | 1,540 | 25,247 | 15,468 |
| 2006 | 6 | 7,577 | 17,734 | 1,577 | 26,894 | 17,734 |
| 2007 | 30 | 11,151 | 16,502 | 1,509 | 29,192 | 16,502 |
| 2008 | 0 | 2,664 | 5,900 | 1,160 | 9,724 | 5,900 |
| 2009 | 45 | 1,883 | 7,757 | 687 | 10,372 | 7,757 |
| 2010 | 0 | 1,514 | 9,800 | 332 | 11,646 | 9,800 |
| 2011 | 38 | 4,639 | 11,982 | 1,277 | 17,936 | 11,982 |
| 2012 | 1 | 2,631 | 8,565 | 1,484 | 12,681 | 8,565 |
| 2013 | 17 | 6,160 | 16,189 | 1,310 | 23,676 | 16,189 |
| 2014 | 0 | 5,576 | 13,976 | 4,237 | 23,789 | 13,976 |
| 2015 | 12 | NA | 8,718 | NA | NA | 8,718 |
| 2016 | 0 | 4,827 | 11,584 | 2,503 | 18,914 | 11,584 |
| 2017 | 0 | 4,943 | 7,222 | 3,161 | 15,326 | 7,222 |
| 2018 | 0 | 473 | 4,284 | not available yet | 4,757 | 4,284 |

Note: NA means not available.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Commercial harvest is the harvest of sockeye salmon from the Buskin River and Womans Bay statistical areas (259-22, 259-26).
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Inriver run is the estimated run to the weir at Buskin Lake.
c Sport harvest from SWHS.
${ }^{d}$ Escapement $=$ inriver run.

Appendix E3.-Buskin River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1990-2018.
System: Buskin River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (weir counts)


Appendix E4.-Ricker spawner-recruit function fitted to Buskin River sockeye salmon data, 1990-2011 brood years. Parameter estimates are posterior medians.


Appendix E5.-Optimal yield profile obtained by fitting an age-structured spawner-recruit model to Buskin River sockeye salmon data, 1990-2015. Probability of achieving at least $90 \%$ of maximum sustained yield is plotted. Vertical lines show recommended escapement goal.


# APPENDIX F: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR FRAZER LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix F1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Frazer Lake sockeye salmon.

| System: Frazer Lake |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Species: Sockeye salmon |  |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and gillnet |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 75,000-170,000 (2008) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1956-2018 |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Excellent for weir counts; good for harvest and age data. |
| Data type: | Weir counts from 1956 to 2018 with escapement age data during weir counts. Weir counts through Dog Salmon Creek (1985-2018). Total run estimates with age data 1974-2018. Limnology information 1985-1997 and 2001-2018. |
| Data contrast: | Weir data from 1989 through 2018: 4.2 |
| Methodology: | Ricker spawner-recruit models (1966-2008; excluding 1985-1991), smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass, and euphotic volume models. |
| Autocorrelation: | None |
| Comments: | None |

Appendix F2.-Frazer Lake sockeye salmon escapement and total run estimates, 1956-2018.
System: Frazer Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir Counts | Run Size | Year | Weir Counts | Run Size |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1956 | 6 | - | 1988 | 246,704 | 458,461 |
| 1957 | 165 | - | 1989 | 360,373 | 1,070,871 |
| 1958 | 71 | - | 1990 | 226,707 | 979,833 |
| 1959 | 62 | - | 1991 | 190,358 | 1,268,145 |
| 1960 | 440 | - | 1992 | 185,825 | 418,773 |
| 1961 | 873 | - | 1993 | 178,391 | 751,405 |
| 1962 | 3,090 | - | 1994 | 206,071 | 650,045 |
| 1963 | 11,857 | - | 1995 | 196,323 | 952,377 |
| 1964 | 9,966 | - | 1996 | 198,695 | 700,913 |
| 1965 | 9,074 | - | 1997 | 205,264 | 416,419 |
| 1966 | 16,456 | - | 1998 | 233,755 | 606,343 |
| 1967 | 21,834 | - | 1999 | 216,565 | 357,079 |
| 1968 | 16,738 | - | 2000 | 158,044 | 394,705 |
| 1969 | 14,041 | - | 2001 | 154,349 | 403,372 |
| 1970 | 24,039 | - | 2002 | 85,317 | 110,225 |
| 1971 | 55,366 | - | 2003 | 201,679 | 313,914 |
| 1972 | 66,419 | - | 2004 | 120,664 | 712,251 |
| 1973 | 56,255 | - | 2005 | 136,948 | 625,937 |
| 1974 | 82,609 | 85,374 | 2006 | 89,516 | 117,900 |
| 1975 | 64,199 | 67,499 | 2007 | 120,186 | 168,571 |
| 1976 | 119,321 | 128,091 | 2008 | 105,363 | 520,603 |
| 1977 | 139,548 | 140,914 | 2009 | 101,845 | 474,976 |
| 1978 | 141,981 | 172,317 | 2010 | 94,680 | 165,112 |
| 1979 | 126,742 | 153,547 | 2011 | 134,642 | 372,422 |
| 1980 | 405,535 | 460,708 | 2012 | 148,884 | 372,047 |
| 1981 | 377,716 | 487,926 | 2013 | 136,059 | 271,230 |
| 1982 | 430,423 | 506,655 | 2014 | 200,296 | 426,265 |
| 1983 | 158,340 | 196,323 | 2015 | 219,093 | 437,169 |
| 1984 | 53,524 | 67,377 | 2016 | 122,585 | 244,327 |
| 1985 | 485,835 | 637,871 | 2017 | 129,227 | 216,401 |
| 1986 | 126,529 | 178,205 | 2018 | 201,161 | 321,832 |
| 1987 | 40,544 | 57,582 |  |  |  |

System: Frazer Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles)


Appendix F4.-Frazer Lake sockeye salmon brood table.

| Brood year | Escap. | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total return | $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{S}^{\mathrm{a}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 8 yo |  |  |
| 1976 | 119,321 | 0 | 2,150 | 0 | 223,444 | 8,753 | 73,677 | 257,625 | 0 | 0 | 143,383 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 393 | 0 | 709,424 | 5.9 |
| 1977 | 139,548 | 0 | 2,764 | 0 | 73,189 | 2,928 | 92,211 | 107,917 | 0 | 0 | 146,064 | 393 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 425,466 | 3.0 |
| 1978 | 141,981 | 0 | 7,807 | 0 | 162,130 | 507 | 24,148 | 22,970 | 0 | 0 | 16,844 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 638 | 0 | 235,043 | 1.7 |
| 1979 | 126,742 | 0 | 507 | 0 | 1,374 | 982 | 2,965 | 24,323 | 0 | 0 | 26,791 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,165 | 0 | 59,106 | 0.5 |
| 1980 | 405,535 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,064 | 16,305 | 7,654 | 589,393 | 0 | 0 | 141,065 | 684 | 0 | 46 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 761,264 | 1.9 |
| 1981 | 377,716 | 0 | 876 | 0 | 12,120 | 0 | 2,455 | 7,748 | 0 | 172 | -5,239 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 862 | 0 | 29,471 | 0.1 |
| 1982 | 430,423 | 0 | 1,276 | 0 | 23,647 | 431 | 28,624 | 3,735 | 24 | 754 | 10,870 | 10,812 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 80,172 | 0.2 |
| 1983 | 158,340 | 0 | 10 | 26 | 8,935 | 9,729 | 13,438 | 380,531 | 1,604 | 0 | 586,833 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 36,986 | 0 | 1,038,092 | 6.6 |
| 1984 | 53,524 | 0 | 1,001 | 0 | 5,771 | 33,628 | 7,437 | 386,832 | 0 | 0 | 67,142 | 2,046 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 503,856 | 9.4 |
| 1985 | 485,835 | 0 | 192 | 0 | 16,502 | 4,399 | 49,290 | 53,978 | 151 | 0 | 22,578 | 9,032 | 0 | 1,595 | 0 | 2,694 | 0 | 160,412 | 0.3 |
| 1986 | 126,529 | 1,393 | 67,475 | 0 | 727,658 | 40,794 | 230,893 | 972,290 | 0 | 0 | 168,815 | 9,129 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8,584 | 0 | 2,227,031 | 17.6 |
| 1987 | 40,544 | 0 | 1,787 | 1,851 | 3,019 | 26,596 | 3,902 | 187,581 | 0 | 0 | 159,822 | 104 | 0 | 156 | 0 | 882 | 0 | 385,701 | 9.5 |
| 1988 | 246,704 | 0 | 1,886 | 0 | 21,073 | 7,793 | 30,096 | 210,586 | 133 | 0 | -64,565 | 20,510 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 7,994 | 0 | 364,652 | 1.5 |
| 1989 | 360,373 | 0 | 16,191 | 208 | 327,929 | 12,847 | 153,078 | 373,277 | 5,752 | 0 | 300,182 | 145,325 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 40,754 | 0 | 1,375,543 | 3.8 |
| 1990 | 226,707 | 0 | 1,096 | 0 | 18,217 | 12,986 | 33,393 | 400,750 | 1,678 | 0 | 210,744 | 15,341 | 0 | 455 | 0 | 9,340 | 0 | 704,000 | 3.1 |
| 1991 | 190,358 | 0 | 621 | 0 | 2,031 | 57,463 | 1,728 | 330,834 | 302 | 0 | 105,361 | 630 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 498,970 | 2.6 |
| 1992 | 185,825 | 0 | 3,545 | 0 | 20,513 | 78,168 | 27,471 | 211,959 | 4,666 | 0 | 185,148 | 18,141 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,209 | 0 | 551,819 | 3.0 |
| 1993 | 178,391 | 0 | 2,529 | 45 | 12,677 | 41,759 | 56,178 | 291,218 | 4,831 | 0 | -64,155 | 17,867 | 0 | 256 | 0 | 5,830 | 0 | 497,344 | 2.8 |
| 1994 | 206,071 | 0 | 2,056 | 0 | 23,034 | 17,688 | 39,741 | 112,849 | 1,048 | 0 | -77,546 | 15,427 | 0 | 187 | 0 | 15,733 | 0 | 305,309 | 1.5 |
| 1995 | 196,323 | 0 | 10,106 | 0 | 59,574 | 39,574 | 77,223 | 152,287 | 1,251 | 0 | 251,356 | 11,284 | 0 | 878 | 0 | 5,794 | 0 | 609,328 | 3.1 |
| 1996 | 198,695 | 0 | 20,062 | 0 | 41,983 | 22,276 | 81,667 | 32,786 | 26 | 1,670 | 54,175 | 109 | 92 | 211 | 0 | 201 | 0 | 255,258 | 1.3 |
| 1997 | 205,264 | 0 | 626 | 0 | 8,327 | 1,639 | 10,462 | 15,598 | 176 | 833 | 19,673 | 2,251 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 77 | 59,662 | 0.3 |
| 1998 | 233,755 | 0 | 367 | 0 | 1,450 | 18,943 | 14,884 | 128,297 | 12,803 | 0 | 58,315 | 89,184 | 0 | 362 | 0 | 33,767 | 0 | 358,372 | 1.5 |
| 1999 | 216,565 | 0 | 879 | 0 | 3,754 | 104,150 | 79 | 484,554 | 0 | 0 | 239,961 | 1,297 | 0 | 649 | 0 | 2,576 | 97 | 837,997 | 3.9 |
| 2000 | 158,044 | 0 | 26,856 | 0 | 69,457 | 10,097 | 218,891 | 105,837 | 0 | 721 | 79,631 | 435 | 0 | 678 | 316 | 309 | 514 | 513,742 | 3.3 |
| 2001 | 154,349 | 0 | 565 | 0 | 21,563 | 2,508 | 7,110 | 5,096 | 8,508 | 145 | 14,177 | 38,040 | 223 | 774 | 706 | 80,473 | 1,502 | 181,390 | 1.2 |
| 2002 | 85,317 | 0 | 1,675 | 0 | 6,801 | 5,173 | 6,216 | 34,309 | 8,528 | 0 | - 44,275 | 35,650 | 0 | 416 | 0 | 29,093 | 198 | 172,334 | 2.0 |

-continued-

Appendix F4.-Page 2 of 2.

| Brood year | Escap. | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total return | $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{S}^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 8yo |  |  |
| 2003 | 201,679 | 0 | 1,201 | 0 | 9,899 | 44,359 | 16,348 | 169,365 | 3,430 | 0 | 81,123 | 31,296 | 0 | 184 | 0 | 1,236 | 0 | 358,440 | 1.8 |
| 2004 | 120,664 | 0 | 11,274 | 0 | 147,145 | 19,606 | 91,014 | 197,567 | 0 | 298 | 25,918 | 243 | 0 | 175 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 493,239 | 4.1 |
| 2005 | 136,948 | 0 | 2,318 | 0 | 34,034 | 8,824 | 43,136 | 36,815 | 5,935 | 435 | 36,735 | 3,222 | 89 | 339 | 0 | 500 | 0 | 172,382 | 1.3 |
| 2006 | 89,516 | 0 | 107 | 246 | 6,723 | 40,388 | 21,539 | 217,026 | 7,498 | 0 | 116,935 | 5,777 | 0 | 687 | 0 | 2,649 | 0 | 419,575 | 4.7 |
| 2007 | 120,186 | 0 | 3,793 | 661 | 13,301 | 67,117 | 21,050 | 171,111 | 0 | 0 | 87,987 | 576 | 0 | 454 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 366,050 | 3.0 |
| 2008 | 105,363 | 0 | 4,623 | 0 | 45,645 | 10,103 | 48,444 | 100,680 | 0 | 151 | 44,642 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 277 | 0 | 254,565 | 2.4 |
| 2009 | 101,845 | 495 | 93 | 0 | 10,784 | 17,550 | 16,452 | 322,752 | 860 | 0 | 174,311 | 12,255 | 0 | 108 | 0 | 2,143 | 0 | 557,803 | 5.5 |
| 2010 | 94,680 | 0 | 1,873 | 0 | 13,154 | 26,967 | 23,316 | 160,354 | 2,047 | 0 | 80,454 | 5,076 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,782 | 0 | 316,023 | 3.3 |
| 2011 | 134,642 | 0 | 832 | 0 | 8,207 | 55,889 | 6,723 | 142,675 | 161 | 0 | 121,157 | 843 | 0 | 648 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 337,135 | 2.5 |
| 2012 | 148,884 | 513 | 388 | 0 | 1,296 | 3,255 | 1,089 | 38,025 | 475 | 0 | 6,228 | 2,775 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 54,044 | 0.4 |
| 2013 | 136,059 | 0 | 2,435 | 0 | 19,533 | 28,978 | 7,887 | 193,903 | 2,901 | 0 | 82,015 | 5,280 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2014 | 200,296 | 0 | 3,520 | 0 | 41,048 | 33,946 | 28,337 | 158,548 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 219,093 | 0 | 32,496 | 0 | 66,627 | 13,720 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 122,585 | 0 | 62,078 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 129,227 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 201,161 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019 | 169,627 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Shaded years (1985-1995), were not included in spawner-recruit analysis due to influence from fertilization.
a $\mathrm{R} / \mathrm{S}=$ return/spawner.

# APPENDIX G: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KARLUK LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON 

| System: Karluk Lake |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Species: Sockeye salmon |  |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and gillnet |
| Current escapement goal: | Early-run BEG: 150,000-250,000 (2017) |
|  | Late-run BEG: 200,000-450,000 (2017) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No Change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts: 1922-2018 |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Good |
| Data type: | Weir counts from 1922 to 2018. Age compositions and stockspecific harvest 1985-2018. Rough estimates of harvest attributed to both runs combined, 1922-2018. Smolt outmigration estimates 1961-68, 1980-84, 1991-92, 1999-2006, and 2011-2014. Limnology information 1981-2018. |
| Data contrast: | Weir data 1981-2018: early (8.6), late (19.9). |
| Methodology: | Ricker spawner-recruit |
| Autocorrelation: | Yes |
| Comments: | None |

Appendix G2.--Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon escapement, 1981-2018.
System: Karluk Lake early run
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir counts | Commercial harvest |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1981 | 97,937 | - |
| 1982 | 122,705 | - |
| 1983 | 215,620 | - |
| 1984 | 288,422 | - |
| 1985 | 316,688 | 28,326 |
| 1986 | 358,756 | 116,191 |
| 1987 | 354,094 | 77,156 |
| 1988 | 296,510 | 35,236 |
| 1989 | 349,753 | 2 |
| 1990 | 196,197 | 32,021 |
| 1991 | 243,069 | 28,135 |
| 1992 | 217,152 | 245,012 |
| 1993 | 261,169 | 308,579 |
| 1994 | 260,771 | 188,452 |
| 1995 | 238,079 | 283,333 |
| 1996 | 250,357 | 509,874 |
| 1997 | 252,859 | 134,480 |
| 1998 | 252,298 | 116,473 |
| 1999 | 392,419 | 182,577 |
| 2000 | 291,351 | 266,485 |
| 2001 | 338,799 | 303,664 |
| 2002 | 456,842 | 167,038 |
| 2003 | 451,856 | 372,761 |
| 2004 | 393,468 | 396,088 |
| 2005 | 283,860 | 245,800 |
| 2006 | 202,366 | 272,537 |
| 2007 | 294,740 | 198,354 |
| 2008 | 82,191 | 70,751 |
| 2009 | 52,798 | 16,054 |
| 2010 | 71,453 | 9,908 |
| 2011 | 87,049 | 6,805 |
| 2012 | 188,085 | 47,801 |
| 2013 | 234,880 | 210,699 |
| 2014 | 252,097 | 176,323 |
| 2015 | 260,758 | 124,983 |
| 2016 | 173,874 | 41,884 |
| 2017 | 242,599 | 189,056 |
| 2018 | 205,054 | 42,474 |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |

Appendix G3.-Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon escapement, 1981-2018.
System: Karluk Lake late run
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir counts | Commercial harvest |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1981 | 124,769 | - |
| 1982 | 41,702 | - |
| 1983 | 220,795 | - |
| 1984 | 131,846 | 168,328 |
| 1985 | 679,260 | 297,042 |
| 1986 | 528,415 | 170,019 |
| 1987 | 412,157 | 127,721 |
| 1988 | 282,306 | 3,476 |
| 1989 | 758,893 | 990,660 |
| 1990 | 541,891 | $1,097,830$ |
| 1991 | 831,970 | 442,692 |
| 1992 | 614,262 | 235,361 |
| 1993 | 396,288 | 106,325 |
| 1994 | 587,258 | 361,535 |
| 1995 | 504,977 | 187,717 |
| 1996 | 323,969 | 127,114 |
| 1997 | 311,902 | 302,166 |
| 1998 | 384,848 | 414,885 |
| 1999 | 589,119 | 211,546 |
| 2000 | 445,393 | 347,790 |
| 2001 | 524,739 | 457,285 |
| 2002 | 408,734 | 965,484 |
| 2003 | 626,854 | 332,464 |
| 2004 | 326,466 | 423,573 |
| 2005 | 498,102 | 282,441 |
| 2006 | 288,007 | 469,775 |
| 2007 | 251,835 | 130,587 |
| 2008 | 164,299 | 52,503 |
| 2009 | 277,280 | 39,348 |
| 2010 | 276,649 | 34,995 |
| 2011 | 230,273 | 275,192 |
| 2012 | 314,605 | 416,935 |
| 2013 | 336,479 | 744,893 |
| 2014 | 543,469 | 472,761 |
| 2015 | 368,896 | 461,650 |
| 2016 | 314,935 | 643,431 |
| 2017 | 385,896 | 658,372 |
| 2018 | 428,225 |  |
|  |  | - |
|  |  |  |

Appendix G4.-Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goal ranges, 1981-2018.

System: Karluk Lake early run
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles)


System: Karluk Lake late run
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles)


Appendix G6.-Karluk Lake early-run sockeye salmon brood table.


Appendix G6.-Page 2 of 2.

| Brood Year | Escap. | Ages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Return | R/S ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 |  | 3.3 | 4.2 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.4 |  |  |
| 2004 | 393,468 | 0 | 760 | 0 | 99 | 196 | 390 | 0 | 946 | 17,044 | 4,700 | 0 | 5,120 | 32,065 | 0 |  |  | 0,449 | 101 | 0 | 21 | 0 | 0 | 71,891 | 0.2 |
| 2005 | 283,860 | 0 | 0 | 279 | 0 | 6,029 | 1,257 | 0 | 2,506 | 14,088 | 4,245 | 0 | 7,754 | 16,806 | 176 | 0 |  | 871 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 54,010 | 0.2 |
| 2006 | 202,366 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 15,167 | 5,207 | 0 | 4,056 | 27,614 | 6,532 | 0 | 13,395 | 8,786 | 0 | 0 |  | 1,027 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81,807 | 0.4 |
| 2007 | 294,740 | 0 | 0 | 759 | 20 | 3,832 | 16,049 | 0 | 10,030 | 175,426 | 1,589 |  | 158,348 | 9,584 | 0 | 700 |  | 5,643 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 382,002 | 1.3 |
| 2008 | 82,191 | 0 | 0 | 338 | 0 | 15,219 | 10,309 | 102 | 44,996 | 184,375 | 2,182 | 137 | 145,950 | 9,675 | 0 | 63 |  | 1,599 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 414,946 | 5.0 |
| 2009 | 52,798 | 0 | 0 | 240 | 8 | 20,084 | 22,414 | 0 | 7,071 | 186,660 | 978 | 0 | 27,530 | 2,048 | 0.0 | 0 |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 267,035 | 5.1 |
| 2010 | 71,453 | 0 | 0 | 2,288 | 0 | 28,315 | 41,549 | 0 | 23,538 | 276,983 | 1,242 | 0 | 18,647 | 3,700 | 0 | 33 |  | 447 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 396,743 | 5.6 |
| 2011 | 87,049 | 148 | 184 | 1,556 | 0 | 23,576 | 28,230 | 0 | 9,274 | 129,421 | 1,155 | 494 | 46,345 | 805 | 0 | 49 |  | 251 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 241,489 | 2.8 |
| 2012 | 188,085 | 0 | 0 | 932 | 0 | 28,938 | 23,415 | 280 | 58,091 | 266,861 | 2,089 | 49 | 29,594 | 1,714 | 0 | 0 |  | 410 | 0 |  |  |  |  | 412,374 | 2.2 |
| 2013 | 234,880 | 0 | 0 | 1,208 2 | 2,883 | 30,722 | 21,558 | 0 | 6,425 | 187,432 | 1,984 | 0 | 96,895 | 8,259 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 357,366 | 1.5 |
| 2014 | 252,097 | 0 | 362 | 605 | 49 | 8,380 | 8,919 | 0 |  | 87,320 | 492 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 260,758 |  | 1,165 | 1,516 3 | 3,042 | 20,572 | 22,131 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 173,874 | 0 | 136 | 110 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 242,599 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 205,054 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019 | 190,168 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

a $R / S=$ return/spawner.

Appendix G7.-Karluk Lake late-run sockeye salmon brood table.

|  |  | Ages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total Return | Total Run |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Escap. | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.4 |  |  |
| 1976 | 319,459 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |  |  |
| 1977 | 366,936 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 847,588 |
| 1978 | 112,194 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 6,728 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6,728 | 825,457 |
| 1979 | 248,908 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 54,171 | 167,426 | 0 | 0 | 85,143 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 306,739 | 582,176 |
| 1980 | 14,227 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | 446 | 596,053 | 4,476 | 0 | 156,074 | 177,587 | 0 | 1,190 | 25,537 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 961,363 | 410,027 |
| 1981 | 124,769 |  |  |  | 0 | 5,158 | 13,129 | 0 | 0 | 402,872 | 2,521 | 0 | 187,293 | 49,557 | 0 | 0 | 14,077 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 674,607 | 762,369 |
| 1982 | 41,702 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,261 | 0 | 5,239 | 290,631 | 606 | 0 | 110,997 | 34,711 | 0 | 0 | 19,631 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 463,075 | 1,532,551 |
| 1983 | 220,795 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,079 | 4,160 | 12,830 | 0 | 480 | 241,803 | 1,268 | 31 | 213,452 | 42,156 | 0 | 2,070 | 47,370 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 569,699 | 1,929,800 |
| 1984 | 131,846 | 0 | 885 | 0 | 0 | 445 | 6,246 | 0 | 30,516 | 424,123 | 0 | 937 | 303,542 | 271,018 | 0 | 471 | 71,764 | 651 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,110,598 | 1,056,954 |
| 1985 | 679,260 | 169 | 0 | 0 | 1,084 | 30,165 | 212 | 189 | 60,235 | 784,914 | 494 | 595 | 493,743 | 421,972 | 0 | 462 | 43,998 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 1,838,274 | 631,649 |
| 1986 | 528,415 | 0 | 893 | 0 | 15,519 | 39,109 | 978 | 105 | 57,974 | 835,214 | 1,162 | 0 | 114,862 | 655,219 | 0 | 563 | 60,240 | 325 | 0 | 147 | 1,623 | 0 | 1,783,933 | 693,583 |
| 1987 | 412,157 | 106 | 5,976 | 201 | 17,067 | 24,703 | 1,737 | 0 | 550 | 226,552 | 2,373 | 0 | 23,389 | 320,723 | 0 | 79 | 54,451 | 1,600 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 679,507 | 866,512 |
| 1988 | 282,306 | 0 | 2,531 | 111 | 2,424 | 4,649 | 1,512 | 0 | 3,127 | 189,196 | 7,249 | 0 | 71,078 | 212,649 | 0 | 0 | 16,740 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 0 | 511,274 | 511,686 |
| 1989 | 758,893 | 0 | 3,555 | 799 | 3,717 | 5,909 | 12,607 | 0 | 3,302 | 308,439 | 6,233 | 0 | 151,212 | 214,110 | 0 | 0 | 12,030 | 950 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 722,863 | 439,016 |
| 1990 | 541,891 | 0 | 3,591 | 971 | 6,292 | 16,995 | 3,241 | 0 | 10,310 | 447,371 | 1,085 | 18 | 52,479 | 80,226 | 0 | 591 | 62,392 | 1,095 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 0 | 686,721 | 687,014 |
| 1991 | 831,970 | 0 | 7,113 | 340 | 2,879 | 16,292 | 3,023 | 0 | 8,568 | 340,535 | 4,731 | 52 | 191,311 | 85,334 | 0 | 952 | 13,107 | 659 | 0 | 111 | 0 | 0 | 675,007 | 1,004,004 |
| 1992 | 614,262 | 0 | 1,567 | 1,923 | 0 | 3,880 | 6,759 | 0 | 12,234 | 57,188 | 5,043 | 0 | 76,196 | 138,987 | 0 | 513 | 28,379 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 332,669 | 656,939 |
| 1993 | 396,288 | 0 | 0 | 1,501 | 2,860 | 3,550 | 17,168 | 0 | 11,541 | 412,758 | 1,362 | 36 | 202,913 | 75,591 | 0 | 0 | 23,523 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 752,802 | 872,529 |
| 1994 | 587,258 | 0 | 0 | 198 | 1,192 | 24,718 | 4,323 | 0 | 17,261 | 616,350 | 1,008 | 0 | 159,094 | 109,890 | 0 | 551 | 41,274 | 821 | 0 | 128 | 0 | 0 | 976,808 | 866,019 |
| 1995 | 504,977 | 0 | 1,156 | 0 | 3,219 | 48,766 | 8,685 | 0 | 1,839 | 353,857 | 5,252 | 0 | 390,880 | 129,216 | 0 | 424 | 28,253 | 405 | 0 | 284 | 1,384 | 0 | 973,619 | 1,592,338 |
| 1996 | 323,969 | 0 | 540 | 633 | 0 | 2,970 | 108 | 0 | 469 | 283,071 | 2,817 | 0 | 149,445 | 139,820 | 0 | 0 | 83,431 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 934 | 0 | 664,238 | 658,930 |
| 1997 | 311,902 | 0 | 0 | 407 | 0 | 1,473 | 21,821 | 0 | 291 | 494,043 | 18,682 | 0 | 268,631 | 235,707 | 0 | 0 | 12,330 | 0 | 0 | 421 | 0 | 0 | 1,053,807 | 921,673 |
| 1998 | 384,848 | 0 | 0 | 136 | 0 | 586 | 33,787 | 1,399 | 2,716 | 923,141 | 8,407 | 0 | 78,063 | 143,454 | 0 | 0 | 12,558 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 284 | 0 | 1,204,530 | 570,448 |
| 1999 | 589,119 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,117 | 41,401 | 0 | 7,645 | 403,399 | 3,410 | 85 | 154,603 | 210,642 | 0 | 0 | 65,446 | 0 | 0 | 208 | 94 | 0 | 912,050 | 721,611 |
| 2000 | 445,393 | 155 | 669 | 51 | 3,376 | 6,049 | 270 | 0 | 1,126 | 531,303 | 2,955 | 0 | 292,380 | 55,025 | 0 | 2,875 | 100,967 | 1,046 | 0 | 4,014 | 0 | 10 | 1,002,271 | 294,887 |
| 2001 | 524,739 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2,543 | 5,375 | 0 | 2,611 | 132,216 | 3,786 | 0 | 305,575 | 113,907 | 0 | 13,374 | 38,224 | 0 | 21 | 231 | 10 | 0 | 617,873 | 329,783 |
| 2002 | 408,734 | 0 | 0 | 62 | 2,790 | 3,319 | 12,383 | 0 | 6,844 | 183,353 | 672 | 361 | 161,086 | 25,895 | 0 | 9 | 14,881 | 99 | 0 | 0 | 528 | 0 | 412,282 | 315,995 |
| 2003 | 626,854 | 0 | 0 | 208 | 1,750 | 2,494 | 1,544 | 0 | 1,887 | 41,395 | 2,247 | 0 | 15,635 | 269,401 | 348 | 0 | 5,707 | 10,460 | 0 | 0 | 1,746 | 0 | 354,822 | 267,014 |
| 2004 | 326,466 | 0 | 277 | 5 | 301 | 1,998 | 510 | 0 | 543 | 15,162 | 10,973 | 0 | 7,084 | 223,546 | 0 | 0 | 8,868 | 2,084 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 271,352 | 589,797 |
| 2005 | 498,102 | 0 | 3,532 | 63 | 0 | 423 | 2,022 | 0 | 544 | 63,514 | 768 | 0 | 20,543 | 72,929 | 0 | 0 | 3,929 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 168,266 | 753,414 |

-continued-

Appendix G7.-Page 2 of 2.

| Brood Year | Escap. | Ages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total <br> Return | Total Run |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 4.4 |  |  |
| 2006 | 288,007 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 1,734 | 2,029 | 0 | 1,553 | 123,394 | 11,965 | 34 | 38,311 | 73,030 | 0 | 59 | 7,613 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 259,736 | 1,288,362 |
| 2007 | 251,835 | 0 | 0 | 81 | 2,235 | 3,207 | 18,490 | 0 | 6,173 | 452,112 | 217 | 0 | 183,111 | 64,437 | 0 | 901 | 9,435 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 740,399 | 841,657 |
| 2008 | 164,299 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 34 | 8,620 | 6,489 | 0 | 5,738 | 464,655 | 508 | 159 | 215,642 | 60,733 | 0 | 154 | 5,958 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 768,690 | 776,585 |
| 2009 | 277,280 | 0 | 501 | 349 | 7 | 14,742 | 11,322 | 0 | 7,407 | 921,554 | 6,778 | 0 | 51,167 | 74,985 | 0 | 0 | 1,009 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,089,820 | 1,029,327 |
| 2010 | 276,649 | 0 | 203 | 1,020 | 0 | 34,359 | 28,966 | 0 | 44,158 | 578,076 | 2,578 | 0 | 29,006 | 22,456 | 0 | 0 | 8,443 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 749,264 | 1,086,597 |
| 2011 | 230,273 | 0 | 0 | 2,428 | 0 | 35,700 | 48,035 | 0 | 17,984 | 645,806 | 1,551 | 1,276 | 259,900 | 19,783 | 0 | 223 | 687 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 1,033,374 | 735,869 |
| 2012 | 314,605 | 0 | 0 | 846 | 77 | 35,769 | 21,225 | 0 | 67,635 | 555,033 | 2,524 | 619 | 48,225 | 55,909 | 0 | 0 | 6,460 | 0 |  |  |  |  | 794,321 |  |
| 2013 | 336,479 | 0 | 129 | 1,571 | 7,261 | 53,487 | 47,821 | 0 | 13,851 | 889,228 | 3,421 | 0 | 152,684 | 58,259 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,227,712 |  |
| 2014 | 543,469 | 0 | 3,217 | 2,948 | 47 | 59,007 | 9,674 | 0 | 13,073 | 410,979 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2015 | 368,896 | 0 | 3,889 | 1,818 | 19,742 | 53,185 | 18,902 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2016 | 314,935 | 0 | 848 | 1,738 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017 | 385,896 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018 | 428,225 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019 | 317,380 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix G8.-Karluk Lake sockeye salmon stock-recruitment models expected relationship for brood years, 1981-2008 (combined runs). The dotted line represents the Ricker model, solid line represents Ricker $\operatorname{AR}(1)$, and the dashed lined represents the replacement line.


Appendix G9.-Parameter estimates and key quantities from the analysis of Karluk Lake sockeye salmon Ricker models for brood years, 1981-2008.


# APPENDIX H: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR MALINA CREEK SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix H1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Malina Creek sockeye salmon.

| System: Malina Creek |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Species: $\quad$ Sockeye salmon |  |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine |
| Current escapement goal: | SEG: 1,000 to 10,000 (2005) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Aerial counts, 1968-1991, 2003-2018 |
|  | Weir counts, 1992-2002, 2004-2005 |

Data summary:
Data quality: Fair to poor for aerial counts, excellent for weir counts.
Data type:

Data contrast:
Peak aerial surveys 1968-1991, 2003-2018: 42.4
Weir data 1992-2002, 2004, 2005: 10.1
Methodology: Percentile (15th-75th), euphotic volume analysis, spawning habitat, smolt biomass as a function of zooplankton biomass.

Comments: Lake was stocked with indigenous juvenile sockeye salmon from 1992 to 1999 and fertilized from 1991 to 2001.

Appendix H2.-Malina Creek sockeye salmon escapement, 1968-2018.
System: Malina Creek
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak aerial survey | Weir counts | Year | Peak aerial survey | Weir counts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1968 | 0 | - | 1994 | - | 9,042 |
| 1969 | 2,500 | - | 1995 | - | 10,803 |
| 1970 | 2,600 | - | 1996 | - | 8,030 |
| 1971 | 2,000 | - | 1997 | - | 9,455 |
| 1972 | 500 | - | 1998 | - | 14,917 |
| 1973 | 0 | - | 1999 | - | 29,171 |
| 1974 | 4,000 | - | 2000 | - | 21,006 |
| 1975 | 3,500 | - | 2001 | - | 22,490 |
| 1976 | 6,800 | - | 2002 | - | 32,214 |
| 1977 | 8,667 | - | 2003 | 12,000 | 9,636 |
| 1978 | 4,000 | - | 2004 | 20,000 | 3,180 |
| 1979 | 21,200 | - | 2005 | 1,000 | - |
| 1980 | 13,900 | - | 2006 | 6,400 | - |
| 1981 | 900 | - | 2007 | 1,900 | - |
| 1982 | 7,000 | - | 2008 | 3,690 | - |
| 1983 | 3,400 | - | 2009 | 1,400 | - |
| 1984 | 3,100 | - | 2010 | 4,000 | - |
| 1985 | 1,600 | - | 2011 | 3,800 | - |
| 1986 | 0 | - | 2012 | 4,100 | - |
| 1987 | 4,000 | - | 2013 | 3,800 | - |
| 1988 | 0 | - | 2014 | 4,900 | - |
| 1989 | 2,570 | - | 2015 | 1,000 | - |
| 1990 | 3,800 | - | 2016 | 2,000 | - |
| 1991 | 5,650 | - | 2017 | 1,000 | - |
| 1992 | - | 7,610 | 2018 | 500 | - |
| 1993 | - | 8,273 |  |  |  |

Appendix H3.-Malina Creek sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1968-2018.
System: Malina Creek
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (Xs for aerial surveys, solid circles for weir counts) and SEG.


# APPENDIX I: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR PASAGSHAK RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON 

| System: Pasagshak River |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Species: | Sockeye salmon |

Appendix I2.--Pasagshak River sockeye salmon aerial survey and harvest estimates, 1968-2018.

| System: Pasagshak River <br> Species: Sockeye salmon |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Harvest |  |  |
| Year | Peak survey | Weir | Sport ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Subsistence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Commercial ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| 1968 | 3,000 |  |  |  |  |
| 1969 | 4,500 |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1971 | 700 |  |  |  |  |
| 1972 | 2,000 |  |  |  |  |
| 1973 | 200 |  |  |  |  |
| 1974 | 4,000 |  |  |  |  |
| 1975 | 1,000 |  |  |  |  |
| 1976 | 4,500 |  |  |  |  |
| 1977 |  |  | 176 |  |  |
| 1978 | 5,470 |  | 85 |  |  |
| 1979 | 12,000 |  | 236 |  |  |
| 1980 | 3,484 |  | 284 |  |  |
| 1981 | 2,759 |  | 205 |  |  |
| 1982 | 5,400 |  | 199 |  |  |
| 1983 | 3,458 |  | 192 |  |  |
| 1984 | 3,700 |  | 374 |  |  |
| 1985 | 1,500 |  | 182 |  |  |
| 1986 | 3,200 |  | 428 | 64 |  |
| 1987 | 14,000 |  | 417 | 82 |  |
| 1988 | 20,000 |  | 819 | 84 |  |
| 1989 | 14,300 |  | 1,244 | 166 |  |
| 1990 | 4,680 |  | 1,018 | 598 |  |
| 1991 | 25,000 |  | 815 | 1,664 |  |
| 1992 | 3,590 |  | 427 | 1,752 |  |
| 1993 | 16,000 |  | 543 | 2,253 |  |
| 1994 | 2,400 |  | 861 | 1,554 |  |
| 1995 | 12,500 |  | 571 | 2,099 |  |
| 1996 | 21,500 |  | 723 | 2,846 |  |
| 1997 | 13,200 |  | 1,009 | 2,746 |  |
| 1998 | 1,850 |  | 614 | 1,011 |  |
| 1999 | 9,800 |  | 1,241 | 2,589 |  |
| 2000 | 6,000 |  | 2,721 | 4,088 |  |
| 2001 | 3,800 |  | 701 | 6,471 |  |
| 2002 | 4,750 |  | 1,062 | 4,492 |  |
| 2003 | 8,000 |  | 492 | 5,910 |  |
| 2004 | 46,400 |  | 3,192 | 9,820 | 8,612 |
| 2005 | 22,000 |  | 3,751 | 7,396 | 1,861 |
| 2006 | 6,300 |  | 2,074 | 7,616 | 612 |
| 2007 | 14,300 |  | 1,721 | 7,525 | 0 |
| 2008 | 14,900 |  | 4,527 | 8,760 | 0 |
| 2009 | 1,400 |  | 1,021 | 7,121 | 0 |
| 2010 | 4,800 |  | 1,027 | 4,494 | 0 |
| 2011 | 8,100 | 13,402 | 1,592 | 6,021 | 11 |
| 2012 | 2,600 | 4,585 | 2,080 | 4,981 | 0 |
| 2013 | 9,750 | 11,421 | 1,685 | 6,796 | 15 |
| 2014 | 350 | 522 | 2,077 | 828 | 0 |
| 2015 | 600 | 2,077 | 31 | 155 | 0 |
| 2016 | 3,200 | 7,053 | 572 | 593 |  |
| 2017 | 4,800 | 11,021 | 2,084 | 5,724 |  |
| 2018 | 1,100 | 2,019 |  |  |  |

-continued-

Appendix I2.-Page 2 of 2.
a Sport harvests from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Subsistence harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database, Westward Region.
c Commercial harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database statistical area 259-43. Prior to 2004, statistical areas were not split out, and it is impossible to separate harvest among systems.

Appendix I3.-Pasagshak River sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1968-2018.
System: Pasagshak River

## Species: Sockeye salmon

Observed escapement by year (solid circles for aerial surveys, Xs for weir counts) and SEG.


# APPENDIX J: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR SALTERY LAKE SOCKEYE SALMON 

Appendix J1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Saltery Lake sockeye salmon.

| System: | Saltery Lake |
| :--- | :---: |
| Species: | Sockeye salmon |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |

Regulatory area: Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region
Management division:
Commercial Fisheries
Primary fishery: Commercial purse seine, sport, and subsistence
Current escapement goal:
BEG: 15,000-35,000 (2011)
Recommended escapement goal: No change
Optimal escapement goal: None
Inriver goal: None
Action points: None
Escapement enumeration: Aerial surveys: 1976-1986, 1992, 2004-2007
Weir counts: 1986-1991, 1993-2003, 2008-2018
Data summary:
Data quality: Fair for aerial surveys, good for weir counts
Data type: Aerial surveys from 1976-1986, 1992, 2004-2007, weir counts from 1986-1991, 1993-2003, and 2008-2018. Harvest data are available from 1976-2009. Limnology data from 1994 to 2009.
Data contrast: $\quad$ Weir data: 3.4
Methodology:
Ricker spawner-recruit, zooplankton model
Autocorrelation: None
Comments:
None

Appendix J2.-Saltery Lake sockeye salmon aerial survey and weir count estimates, 1976-2018.
System: Saltery Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak survey | Weir counts |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1976 | 18,000 | - |
| 1977 | 30,800 | - |
| 1978 | 22,000 | - |
| 1979 | 43,000 | - |
| 1980 | 31,600 | - |
| 1981 | 43,000 | - |
| 1982 | 28,000 | - |
| 1983 | 46,400 | - |
| 1984 | 120,000 | - |
| 1985 | 26,000 | - |
| 1986 | 24,000 | 38,314 |
| 1987 | - | 22,705 |
| 1988 | - | 25,654 |
| 1989 | - | 30,237 |
| 1990 | - | 29,767 |
| 1991 | - | 52,592 |
| 1992 | 44,450 | - |
| 1993 | - | 77,186 |
| 1994 | - | 58,975 |
| 1995 | - | 43,859 |
| 1996 | - | 35,488 |
| 1997 | - | 31,016 |
| 1998 | - | 26,263 |
| 1999 | - | 62,821 |
| 2000 | - | 45,604 |
| 2001 | - | 45,608 |
| 2002 | - | 36,336 |
| 2003 | - | 57,993 |
| 2004 | 50,721 | - |
| 2005 | 23,078 | - |
| 2006 | 24,631 | - |
| 2007 | 15,382 | - |
| 2008 | - | 47,467 |
| 2009 | - | 43,468 |
| 2010 | - | 24,102 |
| 2011 | - | 27,803 |
| 2012 | - | 25,155 |
| 2013 | - | 35,939 |
| 2014 | - | 29,047 |
| 2015 | - | 39,920 |
| 2016 | - | 54,377 |
| 2017 | - | 35,218 |
| 2018 | - | 19,299 |

Note: Escapement numbers since 2004 have number of fish removed for egg-take subtracted from total escapement.

System: Saltery Lake
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles are weir counts, Xs are aerial surveys)


## APPENDIX K: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR UPPER STATION RIVER SOCKEYE SALMON

Appendix K1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Upper Station River sockeye salmon.

| System: $\quad$ Upper Station <br> Species: <br> Sockeye salmon |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and gillnet |
| Current escapement goal: | Early-run SEG: 43,000-93,000 (2010: data range 1975-2003, <br>  <br>  <br> AR(1)) |
|  | Late-run BEG: 120,000-265,000 (2005; 2010 analysis used data |
| from 1975-2003, stationarity and AR(1)) |  |

Appendix K2.-Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1969-2018.

System: Upper Station River early-run
Species: Sockeye salmon

## Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir counts | Commercial harvest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 22,509 | - |
| 1970 | 16,168 | - |
| 1971 | 32,529 | - |
| 1972 | 39,613 | - |
| 1973 | 26,892 | - |
| 1974 | 35,319 | - |
| 1975 | 10,325 | - |
| 1976 | 28,567 | - |
| 1977 | 26,380 | - |
| 1978 | 66,157 | - |
| 1979 | 53,115 | - |
| 1980 | 37,866 | - |
| 1981 | 77,042 | - |
| 1982 | 170,610 | 30,217 |
| 1983 | 115,890 | 27,800 |
| 1984 | 96,798 | 19,994 |
| 1985 | 27,408 | 6,364 |
| 1986 | 100,812 | 113,562 |
| 1987 | 74,747 | 70,072 |
| 1988 | 56,724 | 67,896 |
| 1989 | 64,582 | 59,389 |
| 1990 | 56,159 | 106,647 |
| 1991 | 50,026 | 119,764 |
| 1992 | 19,076 | 22,622 |
| 1993 | 34,852 | 51,996 |
| 1994 | 37,645 | 57,727 |
| 1995 | 41,492 | 170,502 |
| 1996 | 58,686 | 154,617 |
| 1997 | 47,655 | 18,735 |
| 1998 | 30,713 | 82,582 |
| 1999 | 36,521 | 51,457 |
| 2000 | 55,761 | 87,265 |
| 2001 | 66,795 | 91,895 |
| 2002 | 36,802 | 0 |
| 2003 | 76,175 | 24,215 |
| 2004 | 78,487 | 190,627 |
| 2005 | 60,349 | 95,717 |
| 2006 | 24,997 | 7,432 |
| 2007 | 31,895 | 5,877 |
| 2008 | 38,800 | 60,392 |
| 2009 | 34,585 | 46,623 |
| 2010 | 42,060 | 13,105 |
| 2011 | 28,759 | 22,874 |
| 2012 | 25,487 | 34,700 |
| 2013 | 27,712 | 29,502 |
| 2014 | 36,823 | 10,517 |
| 2015 | 54,473 | 11,631 |
| 2016 | 48,047 | 14,466 |
| 2017 | 83,614 | 17,922 |
| 2018 | 61,732 | 9,021 |

Appendix K3.-Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon escapement and harvest estimates, 1966-2018.

System: Upper Station River late-run
Species: Sockeye salmon

## Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Weir counts | Commercial harvest |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1966 | 36,154 | - |
| 1967 | 66,999 | - |
| 1968 | 15,743 | - |
| 1969 | 74,150 | - |
| 1970 | 36,833 | - |
| 1971 | 95,150 | - |
| 1972 | 68,351 | - |
| 1973 | 67,826 | - |
| 1974 | 251,234 | - |
| 1975 | 74,456 | - |
| 1976 | 48,650 | - |
| 1977 | 49,001 | - |
| 1978 | 38,126 | - |
| 1979 | 134,579 | - |
| 1980 | 77,718 | - |
| 1981 | 118,900 | - |
| 1982 | 306,161 | 345,943 |
| 1983 | 179,741 | 361,991 |
| 1984 | 239,608 | 328,309 |
| 1985 | 408,409 | 522,561 |
| 1986 | 367,922 | 1,025,016 |
| 1987 | 156,274 | 384,337 |
| 1988 | 247,647 | 754,836 |
| 1989 | 221,706 | 485,347 |
| 1990 | 198,287 | 512,468 |
| 1991 | 242,860 | 514,467 |
| 1992 | 199,067 | 219,371 |
| 1993 | 187,229 | 258,283 |
| 1994 | 221,675 | 235,186 |
| 1995 | 203,659 | 383,973 |
| 1996 | 235,727 | 666,349 |
| 1997 | 230,793 | 288,226 |
| 1998 | 171,214 | 185,086 |
| 1999 | 210,016 | 358,673 |
| 2000 | 176,783 | 136,471 |
| 2001 | 74,408 | 60,620 |
| 2002 | 150,349 | 9,367 |
| 2003 | 200,894 | 211,844 |
| 2004 | 177,108 | 336,745 |
| 2005 | 156,401 | 124,324 |
| 2006 | 153,153 | 62,296 |
| 2007 | 149,709 | 44,032 |
| 2008 | 184,856 | 237,865 |
| 2009 | 161,736 | 187,403 |
| 2010 | 141,139 | 63,319 |
| 2011 | 101,893 | 68,875 |
| 2012 | 149,325 | 64,332 |
| 2013 | 125,573 | 33,656 |
| 2014 | 181,411 | 12,893 |
| 2015 | 132,864 | 53,803 |
| 2016 | 145,013 | 45,036 |
| 2017 | 209,298 | 97,120 |
| 2018 | 235,669 | 148,355 |

Appendix K4.-Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1969-2018.

System: Upper Station River
Species: Sockeye salmon
Observed escapement by year (circles)


Appendix K5.-Upper Station River early-run sockeye salmon brood table.

| Brood year | Escap. | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total return | return/ spawner |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.4 |  |  |
| 1975 | 10,325 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,458 | 208 | 0 | 6,393 | 14,783 | 0 | 0 | 8,738 | 485 | 0 | 0 | 32,065 | 3.1 |
| 1976 | 28,567 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 133 | 9,722 | 0 | 0 | 10,438 | 47,090 | 0 | 0 | 27,139 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 94,522 | 3.3 |
| 1977 | 26,380 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32,041 | 243 | 0 | 48,850 | 94,081 | 0 | 0 | 35,526 | 634 | 0 | 0 | 211,375 | 8.0 |
| 1978 | 66,157 | 0 | 243 | 243 | 1,809 | 28,948 | 0 | 0 | 32,354 | 70,735 | 0 | 0 | 19,660 | 0 | 37 | 0 | 154,029 | 2.3 |
| 1979 | 53,115 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4,124 | 0 | 0 | 17,554 | 65,300 | 0 | 46 | 14,870 | 38 | 142 | 0 | 102,074 | 1.9 |
| 1980 | 37,866 | 0 | 317 | 0 | 2,341 | 11,937 | 0 | 0 | 4,000 | 7,165 | 38 | 0 | 7,259 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 33,082 | 0.9 |
| 1981 | 77,042 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 542 | 2,832 | 1,498 | 0 | 4,370 | 85,872 | 0 | 43 | 23,861 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 119,082 | 1.5 |
| 1982 | 170,610 | 0 | 2,472 | 234 | 1,006 | 113,439 | 781 | 0 | 75,684 | 37,220 | 0 | 360 | 18,131 | 70 | 0 | 0 | 249,398 | 1.5 |
| 1983 | 115,890 | 0 | 285 | 1,220 | 1,181 | 5,491 | 1,205 | 0 | 11,396 | 87,555 | 0 | 0 | 41,723 | 217 | 0 | 0 | 150,273 | 1.3 |
| 1984 | 96,798 | 0 | 109 | 0 | 3,443 | 2,118 | 66 | 0 | 1,792 | 46,879 | 0 | 0 | 14,103 | 113 | 60 | 0 | 68,683 | 0.7 |
| 1985 | 27,408 | 0 | 1,476 | 4 | 2,865 | 2,314 | 22,466 | 0 | 6,714 | 86,949 | 0 | 0 | 42,895 | 633 | 64 | 0 | 166,380 | 6.1 |
| 1986 | 100,812 | 0 | 35 | 5,680 | 449 | 51,361 | 936 | 0 | 36,048 | 83,179 | 60 | 18 | 8,248 | 340 | 408 | 0 | 186,783 | 1.9 |
| 1987 | 74,747 | 0 | 2,134 | 46 | 1,022 | 2,027 | 3,849 | 0 | 726 | 30,417 | 27 | 0 | 25,242 | 779 | 57 | 0 | 66,326 | 0.9 |
| 1988 | 56,724 | 0 | 17 | 0 | 71 | 82 | 852 | 0 | 1,607 | 35,640 | 210 | 206 | 7,282 | 1,072 | 0 | 0 | 47,038 | 0.8 |
| 1989 | 64,582 | 0 | 450 | 404 | 5,823 | 8,751 | 6,313 | 0 | 5,539 | 67,810 | 0 | 0 | 34,127 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 129,217 | 2.0 |
| 1990 | 56,159 | 0 | 1,497 | 578 | 0 | 6,275 | 3,414 | 0 | 19,145 | 82,269 | 0 | 0 | 6,839 | 361 | 6 | 0 | 120,384 | 2.1 |
| 1991 | 50,026 | 0 | 407 | 3,258 | 20,467 | 46,391 | 6,815 | 0 | 57,478 | 131,931 | 0 | 0 | 27,274 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 294,021 | 5.9 |
| 1992 | 19,076 | 52 | 2,338 | 223 | 5,878 | 5,959 | 3,583 | 0 | 3,435 | 24,099 | 0 | 0 | 7,268 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 52,835 | 2.8 |
| 1993 | 34,852 | 219 | 669 | 605 | 2,423 | 5,189 | 2,741 | 0 | 11,812 | 31,749 | 0 | 0 | 5,168 | 1,229 | 0 | 62 | 61,866 | 1.8 |
| 1994 | 37,645 | 0 | 229 | 994 | 4,887 | 53,607 | 1,320 | 0 | 7,176 | 33,104 | 0 | 0 | 17,361 | 570 | 0 | 0 | 119,248 | 3.2 |
| 1995 | 41,492 | 0 | 185 | 2,467 | 5,857 | 33,691 | 1,497 | 360 | 44,415 | 44,608 | 0 | 492 | 20,938 | 689 | 92 | 0 | 155,291 | 3.7 |
| 1996 | 58,686 | 0 | 79 | 177 | 2,723 | 30,487 | 1,973 | 0 | 81,164 | 51,987 | 4 | 25 | 15,238 | 281 | 0 | 0 | 184,138 | 3.1 |
| 1997 | 47,655 | 0 | 422 | 45 | 0 | 972 | 2,438 | 0 | 558 | 11,566 | 34 | 0 | 7,233 | 795 | 2,006 | 0 | 26,069 | 0.5 |
| 1998 | 30,713 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 145 | 6,264 | 0 | 418 | 45,950 | 0 | 0 | 16,490 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 69,281 | 2.3 |
| 1999 | 36,521 | 0 | 0 | 2,598 | 328 | 27,894 | 6,080 | 0 | 34,497 | 81,382 | 0 | 360 | 38,405 | 626 | 28 | 0 | 192,198 | 5.3 |
| 2000 | 55,761 | 0 | 780 | 10,912 | 7,338 | 122,434 | 2,623 | 69 | 59,315 | 40,862 | 69 | 121 | 9,843 | 139 | 235 | 28 | 254,768 | 4.6 |
| 2001 | 66,795 | 0 | 1,131 | 1,123 | 3,856 | 6,472 | 5,116 | 0 | 4,335 | 15,475 | 0 | 24 | 13,764 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51,298 | 0.8 |

-continued-

Appendix K5.-Page 2 of 2.

|  | Brood <br> year | Escap. | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total return | return/ spawner |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.4 |  |  |
|  | 2002 | 36,802 | 82 | 532 | 382 | 574 | 1,295 | 42 | 36 | 4,890 | 2,815 | 0 | 0 | 8,604 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 19,289 | 0.5 |
|  | 2003 | 76,175 | 0 | 75 | 502 | 88 | 10,903 | 3,245 | 0 | 9,334 | 34,250 | 0 | 106 | 13,258 | 86 | 0 | 0 | 71,846 | 0.9 |
|  | 2004 | 78,487 | 0 | 191 | 1,553 | 6,398 | 36,836 | 3,258 | 0 | 25,750 | 32,372 | 0 | 0 | 4,211 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 110,570 | 1.4 |
|  | 2005 | 60,349 | 0 | 233 | 281 | 0 | 5,884 | 3,446 | 0 | 3,904 | 42,706 | 64 | 0 | 9,733 | 130 | 0 | 2 | 66,385 | 1.1 |
|  | 2006 | 24,997 | 0 | 0 | 269 | 0 | 1,815 | 2,367 | 0 | 4,513 | 24,439 | 5 | 28 | 14,943 | 620 | 0 | 4 | 49,002 | 2.0 |
|  | 2007 | 31,895 | 0 | 71 | 26 | 136 | 3,578 | 4,849 | 0 | 3,112 | 28,723 | 0 | 16 | 16,845 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57,358 | 1.8 |
|  | 2008 | 38,800 | 0 | 0 | 978 | 52 | 10,317 | 2,056 | 0 | 10,744 | 21,686 | 5 | 0 | 2,534 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 48,373 | 1.2 |
|  | 2009 | 34,585 | 0 | 108 | 226 | 2,346 | 2,774 | 2,782 | 0 | 2,354 | 30,938 | 4 | 0 | 7,963 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 49,495 | 1.4 |
|  | 2010 | 42,060 | 0 | 0 | 228 | 0 | 1,784 | 6,735 | 0 | 2,353 | 45,458 | 89 | 0 | 5,892 | 76 | 0 | 0 | 62,615 | 1.5 |
|  | 2011 | 28,759 | 0 | 80 | 132 | 0 | 1,376 | 7,241 | 0 | 696 | 27,850 | 26 | 0 | 16,886 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 54,286 | 1.9 |
|  | 2012 | 25,487 | 0 | 0 | 1,625 | 438 | 15,567 | 4,505 | 0 | 14,248 | 31,792 | 0 | 0 | 2,681 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70,856 | 2.8 |
|  | 2013 | 27,712 | 0 | 319 | 7,144 | 976 | 31,053 | 2,719 | 0 | 8,118 | 28,517 | 0 | 0 | 4,704 | 99 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2014 | 36,823 | 0 | 79 | 3,240 | 0 | 26,729 | 1,373 | 0 | 8,904 | 16,940 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2015 | 54,473 | 0 | 148 | 3,289 | 0 | 18,840 | 2,582 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{9}$ | 2016 | 48,047 | 0 | 39 | 12,490 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2017 | 83,614 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2018 | 61,732 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2019 | 49,517 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix K6.-Upper Station River late-run sockeye salmon brood table.

| Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total return | R/S ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Brood year | Escap. | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.4 |  |  |
| 1975 | 74,456 | 901 | 3,021 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61,142 | 1,132 | 0 | 36,479 | 76,157 | 0 | 0 | 5,228 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 184,060 | 2.5 |
| 1976 | 48,650 | 0 | 10,190 | 0 | 0 | 36,479 | 38,399 | 2,560 | 0 | 11,501 | 141,154 | 0 | 0 | 10,336 | 940 | 0 | 0 | 251,559 | 5.2 |
| 1977 | 49,001 | 0 | 640 | 0 | 0 | 3,137 | 52,279 | 1,046 | 0 | 66,714 | 312,897 | 0 | 0 | 9,732 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 446,444 | 9.1 |
| 1978 | 38,126 | 0 | 82,601 | 1,046 | 0 | 90,205 | 134,367 | 4,698 | 0 | 55,146 | 217,342 | 0 | 0 | 26,755 | 2,638 | 0 | 0 | 614,798 | 16.1 |
| 1979 | 134,579 | 0 | 31,947 | 0 | 0 | 63,256 | 71,366 | 0 | 0 | 103,020 | 339,950 | 0 | 736 | 10,850 | 360 | 280 | 0 | 621,765 | 4.6 |
| 1980 | 77,718 | 0 | 124,890 | 0 | 0 | 56,178 | 35,951 | 2,131 | 0 | 21,758 | 55,472 | 399 | 0 | 16,555 | 965 | 223 | 0 | 314,522 | 4.0 |
| 1981 | 118,900 | 0 | 1,294 | 0 | 0 | ) 17,853 | 157,249 | 12,280 | 1,007 | 149,158 | 345,506 | 0 | 0 | 14,809 | 0 | 0 | 879 | 700,035 | 5.9 |
| 1982 | 306,161 | 0 | 644,017 | 5,129 |  | 324,600 | 364,312 | 5,029 | 117 | 92,824 | 231,963 | 0 | 0 | 5,168 | 2,042 | 0 | 0 | 1,675,201 | 5.5 |
| 1983 | 179,741 | 4,867 | 182,514 | 0 |  | 135,177 | 23,242 | 1,682 | 0 | 53,195 | 92,799 | 0 | 0 | 30,036 | 0 | 1,488 | 0 | 525,000 | 2.9 |
| 1984 | 239,608 | 3,012 | 37,733 | 528 | 0 | ) 89,721 | 187,451 | 5,064 | 0 | 21,543 | 224,033 | 0 | 0 | 23,712 | 4,642 | 0 | 0 | 597,438 | 2.5 |
| 1985 | 408,409 | 2,313 | 562,757 | 1,958 |  | 0 309,775 | 34,924 | 12,374 | 0 | 40,759 | 179,839 | 0 | 578 | 45,289 | 6,140 | 0 | 0 | 1,196,706 | 2.9 |
| 1986 | 367,922 | 1,449 | 72,415 | 1,953 | 0 | ) 94,380 | 291,815 | 5,610 | 678 | 116,039 | 451,917 | 0 | 0 | 17,721 | 1,579 | 1,289 | 6 | 1,056,851 | 2.9 |
| 1987 | 156,274 | 0 | 68,016 | 495 |  | 0 113,821 | 12,899 | 127 | 0 | 17,053 | 104,995 | 0 | 225 | 27,470 | 15,072 | 39 | 0 | 360,212 | 2.3 |
| 1988 | 247,647 | 0 | 9,222 | 216 | 0 | - 27,793 | 76,583 | 1,000 | 0 | 71,330 | 80,102 | 177 | 133 | 4,037 | 1,244 | 0 | 0 | 271,836 | 1.1 |
| 1989 | 221,706 | 401 | 169,158 | 1,125 | 0 | ) 85,530 | 83,807 | 12,864 | 142 | 53,928 | 184,067 | 308 | 0 | 21,693 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 613,023 | 2.8 |
| 1990 | 198,287 | 1,432 | 56,992 | 3,904 |  | 115,907 | 27,747 | 7,728 | 444 | 17,591 | 237,284 | 0 | 0 | 4,315 | 0 | 67 | 0 | 473,411 | 2.4 |
| 1991 | 242,860 | 6,744 | 51,810 | 4,858 |  | 163,283 | 73,541 | 6,484 | 160 | 44,507 | 712,676 | 31 | 0 | 20,546 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1,084,640 | 4.5 |
| 1992 | 199,067 | 4,913 | 61,018 | 1,108 | 0 | - 15,733 | 58,923 | 12,611 | 79 | 6,302 | 279,349 | 0 | 0 | 7,189 | 156 | 192 | 26 | 447,599 | 2.2 |
| 1993 | 187,229 | 5,186 | 46,015 | 5,688 |  | 114,817 | 35,842 | 45,256 | 444 | 10,769 | 199,820 | 191 | 278 | 27,883 | 5,350 | 0 | 0 | 497,539 | 2.7 |
| 1994 | 221,675 | 1,417 | 10,206 | 6,322 | 0 | - 23,167 | 90,488 | 17,439 | 44 | 25,603 | 293,322 | 80 | 0 | 6,069 | 968 | 0 | 0 | 475,125 | 2.1 |
| 1995 | 203,659 | 233 | 3,020 | 3,340 | 0 | - 3,349 | 179,562 | 24,492 | 0 | 13,017 | 251,855 | 0 | 254 | 14,264 | 307 | 247 | 20 | 493,960 | 2.4 |
| 1996 | 235,727 | 277 | 1,972 | 6,536 | 0 | 1,335 | 35,606 | 4,057 | 0 | 15,478 | 88,856 | 121 | 1 | 4,856 | 2,282 | 0 | 1,500 | 162,877 | 0.7 |
| 1997 | 230,793 | 0 | 347 | 0 | 0 | 916 | 2,842 | 11,901 | 0 | 1,932 | 129,206 | 1,984 | 130 | 8,502 | 17,554 | 1,942 | 0 | 177,256 | 0.8 |
| 1998 | 171,214 | 0 | 0 | 89 | 0 | 0 | 2,511 | 13,979 | 0 | 3,281 | 219,890 | 25,325 | 0 | 13,190 | 890 | 0 | 0 | 279,155 | 1.6 |
| 1999 | 210,016 | 0 | 279 | 2,323 | 0 | 672 | 80,315 | 15,939 | 0 | 20,091 | 313,886 | 19 | 346 | 40,906 | 5,360 | 465 | 9 | 480,610 | 2.3 |
| 2000 | 176,783 | 96 | 34,433 | 5,197 | 0 | ) 36,394 | 122,248 | 4,045 | 98 | 30,388 | 181,491 | 0 | 31 | 16,677 | 986 | 187 | 165 | 432,436 | 2.4 |
| 2001 | 74,408 | 0 | 522 | 215 | 0 | ) 1,701 | 5,696 | 8,310 | 0 | 7,078 | 77,172 | 0 | 78 | 9,900 | 300 | 0 | 0 | 110,971 | 1.5 |

-continued-

Appendix K6.-Page 2 of 2.

|  | Brood year | Escap. | Age |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total return | R/S ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 2.4 |  |  |
|  | 2002 | 150,349 | 411 | 2,421 | 3,965 | 0 | 7,179 | 94,543 | 8,085 | 0 | 21,609 | 95,473 | 0 | 0 | 13,730 | 0 | 0 | 235 | 247,650 | 1.6 |
|  | 2003 | 200,894 | 43 | 888 | 1,667 | 0 | 337 | 51,307 | 7,446 | 0 | 16,131 | 256,511 | 0 | 357 | 15,308 | 548 | 0 | 0 | 350,545 | 1.7 |
|  | 2004 | 177,108 | 669 | 5,264 | 1,535 | 0 | 24,845 | 99,160 | 7,094 | 0 | 29,761 | 255,957 | 181 | 0 | 5,577 | 1,457 | 185 | 0 | 431,685 | 2.4 |
|  | 2005 | 156,401 | 139 | 2,828 | 2,423 | 0 | 3,067 | 20,933 | 20,082 | 0 | 6,256 | 171,458 | 153 | 0 | 8,694 | 3,150 | 0 | 4 | 239,187 | 1.5 |
|  | 2006 | 153,153 | 0 | 931 | 1,561 | 0 | 177 | 10,327 | 8,207 | 0 | 5,267 | 126,317 | 182 | 74 | 3,988 | 6,115 | 531 | 0 | 163,678 | 1.1 |
|  | 2007 | 149,709 | 218 | 59 | 787 | 0 | 287 | 12,235 | 11,858 | 0 | 10,286 | 140,872 | 46 | 277 | 8,838 | 241 | 0 | 0 | 186,005 | 1.2 |
|  | 2008 | 184,856 | 0 | 0 | 2,217 | 0 | 349 | 40,340 | 7,761 | 0 | 10,196 | 105,047 | 943 | 0 | 5,639 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 172,492 | 0.9 |
|  | 2009 | 161,736 | 376 | 2,236 | 1,527 | 0 | 5,796 | 8,546 | 16,773 | 0 | 3,942 | 171,268 | 0 | 0 | 23,034 | 250 | 0 | 0 | 233,747 | 1.4 |
|  | 2010 | 141,139 | 58 | 149 | 2,066 | 0 | 38 | 9,380 | 3,245 | 0 | 4,197 | 115,614 | 24 | 0 | 1,408 | 1,764 | 0 | 0 | 137,943 | 1.0 |
|  | 2011 | 101,893 | 0 | 7 | 533 | 0 | 5,790 | 26,119 | 7,436 | 0 | 7,460 | 101,503 | 8 | 0 | 7,343 | 704 | 0 | 0 | 156,902 | 1.5 |
|  | 2012 | 149,325 | 0 | 1,699 | 1,927 | 0 | 3,637 | 56,890 | 5,748 | 0 | 45,927 | 141,560 | 0 | 0 | 9,326 | 373 | 0 | 0 | 267,087 | 1.8 |
|  | 2013 | 125,573 | 579 | 7,762 | 3,278 | 0 | 13,373 | 66,103 | 14,350 | 0 | 9,025 | 178,257 | 0 | 0 | 3,425 | 0 |  |  |  |  |
| o | 2014 | 181,411 | 593 | 10,842 | 2,993 | 0 | 4,676 | 147,013 | 2,289 | 0 | 9,829 | 113,308 | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2015 | 132,864 | 3,765 | 29,948 | 3,107 | 0 | 11,163 | 32,156 | 6,652 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2016 | 145,013 | 0 | 3,090 | 8,891 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2017 | 209,298 | 1,809 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2018 | 235,669 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2019 | 165,146 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# APPENDIX L: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR AMERICAN RIVER COHO SALMON 

Appendix L1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for American River coho salmon.

| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { System: } & \text { American River } \\ \text { Species: } & \text { Coho salmon }\end{array}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| Management division: | Sport and Commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Sport, commercial, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | Lower-bound SEG: 400 (2011) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Foot surveys, 1980-present with no surveys in 1986, 1988, and 1991. |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | All survey data are good. |
| Data type: | Foot surveys are conducted annually and inriver harvest of the recreational fishery are estimated annually through the Statewide Harvest Survey. Although there is no stock-specific harvest information available for subsistence and commercial fisheries, annual catch data are available for Kalsin Bay (statistical area 25923). |
| Data contrast: | All survey data 1980 to 2018: 68.9 |
| Methodology: | Theoretical stock-recruit analysis with average foot surveys and average harvest (recreational, commercial and subsistence) from 1980-2003 was used to specify the SEG that potentially maximizes yield give uncertainty in the productivity of this stock. Alphaparameter values in the stock-recruit analysis ranged from 4 to 8 . |
| Autocorrelation: | None |
| Comments: | None |

Appendix L2.-Annual escapement index and harvest of American River coho salmon, 1980-2018.
System: American River
Species: Coho salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Foot survey |
| :--- | ---: |
| 1980 | 1,130 |
| 1981 | 627 |
| 1982 | 266 |
| 1983 | 300 |
| 1984 | 350 |
| 1985 | 439 |
| 1986 | - |
| 1987 | 555 |
| 1988 | - |
| 1989 | 2,500 |
| 1990 | 419 |
| 1991 | - |
| 1992 | 600 |
| 1993 | 412 |
| 1994 | 194 |
| 1995 | 4,000 |
| 1996 | 69 |
| 1997 | 8,200 |
| 1998 | 1,627 |
| 1999 | 284 |
| 2000 | - |
| 2001 | 233 |
| 2002 | 1,595 |
| 2003 | 530 |
| 2004 | 511 |
| 2005 | 753 |
| 2006 | 339 |
| 2007 | 307 |
| 2008 | 700 |
| 2009 | 639 |
| 2010 | 58 |
| 2011 | 2,061 |
| 2012 | 207 |
| 2013 | 2014 |

Appendix L3.-American River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1980-2018.
System: American River
Species: Coho salmon
Observed escapement by year (foot surveys)


# APPENDIX M: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR BUSKIN RIVER COHO SALMON 

Appendix M1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Buskin River coho salmon.

| System: $\quad$ Buskin River <br> Species: <br> Coho salmon |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| Management division: | Sport and commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Sport, commercial, subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | BEG: 4,700-9,600 fish (2014) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | Change to SEG of 4,700 to 9,600 |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Weir counts, 1985 to present |
| Data summary: |  |
| $\quad$ Data quality: | Escapement data with significant estimation and harvest data. |
| Data type: | Weir estimates, harvest estimates, age composition. |
| Data contrast: | All survey data 1989 to 2018: 3.3 |
| Methodology: | Percentile Method |
| Autocorrelation: | None |
| Comments: | None |

Appendix M2.-Annual escapement and harvest of Buskin River coho salmon, 1980-2018.
System: Buskin River
Species: Coho salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Escapement | Weir count | Harvest |  |  | Total run |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Sport ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Subsistence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Commercial ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |
| 1980 | - | - | 2,643 | - | - | - |
| 1981 | - | - | 2,269 | - | - | - |
| 1982 | - | - | 2,431 | - | - | - |
| 1983 | - | - | 2,307 | - | - | - |
| 1984 | - | - | 1,871 | - | - | - |
| 1985 | 9,213 | 9,474 | 2,178 | 2,554 | 666 | 14,611 |
| 1986 | 9,477 | 9,939 | 4,098 | 2,541 | 1,065 | 17,151 |
| 1987 | 10,727 | 11,103 | 3,133 | 1,742 | 2,334 | 17,936 |
| 1988 | 6,365 | 6,782 | 3,474 | 1,586 | 254 | 11,679 |
| 1989 | 9,356 | 9,930 | 4,782 | 1,302 | 0 | 15,440 |
| 1990 | 6,039 | 6,222 | 1,521 | 1,774 | 1 | 9,335 |
| 1991 | 8,434 | 8,929 | 4,121 | 1,481 | 15 | 14,051 |
| 1992 | 6,358 | 6,535 | 1,474 | 1,907 | 0 | 9,739 |
| 1993 | 6,318 | 6,813 | 4,125 | 1,720 | 7 | 12,170 |
| 1994 | 7,855 | 8,146 | 2,429 | 2,167 | 15 | 12,466 |
| 1995 | 8,438 | 8,694 | 2,132 | 1,285 | 224 | 12,079 |
| 1996 | 8,141 | 8,439 | 2,481 | 1,263 | 0 | 11,885 |
| 1997 | 10,582 | 10,926 | 2,864 | 1,383 | 0 | 14,829 |
| 1998 | 8,742 | 9,062 | 2,669 | 1,394 | 9 | 12,814 |
| 1999 | 9,383 | 9,794 | 3,422 | 1,320 | 3 | 14,128 |
| 2000 | 7,737 | 8,048 | 2,589 | 1,717 | 0 | 12,043 |
| 2001 | 13,214 | 13,494 | 2,332 | 1,421 | 0 | 16,967 |
| 2002 | 10,349 | 10,649 | 2,497 | 1,517 | 0 | 14,363 |
| 2003 | 12,754 | 13,150 | 3,302 | 1,242 | 6 | 17,304 |
| 2004 | 9,016 | 9,599 | 4,860 | 1,481 | 95 | 15,452 |
| 2005 | 16,235 | 16,596 | 3,010 | 2,414 | 0 | 21,659 |
| 2006 | 12,560 | 13,348 | 6,567 | 1,567 | 763 | 21,457 |
| 2007 | 8,375 | 9,001 | 5,215 | 1,193 | 757 | 15,540 |
| 2008 | 8,176 | 9,028 | 4,259 | 1,165 | 0 | 13,600 |
| 2009 | 9,583 | 10,624 | 5,207 | 874 | 138 | 15,802 |
| 2010 | 6,239 | 6,808 | 2,847 | 679 | 0 | 9,765 |
| 2011 | 5,298 | 6,026 | 3,640 | 287 | 197 | 9,422 |
| 2012 | 4,906 | 5,291 | 1,926 | 984 | 10 | 7,826 |
| 2013 | 4,974 | 5,959 | 4,926 | 611 | 40 | 10,551 |
| 2014 | 7,335 | 8,413 | 5,388 | 1,537 | 1 | 14,261 |
| 2015 | NA | 4,341 | NA | 824 | 13 | NA |
| 2016 | 2,134 | 2,513 | 1,895 | 496 | 0 | 4,525 |
| 2017 | 5,162 | 5,559 | 2,337 | 300 | 0 | 7,799 |
| 2018 | 4,218 | 4,523 | 1,793 | 1,146 | 0 | 7,157 |

a Sport harvests from the Statewide Harvest Survey.
${ }^{\text {b }}$ Subsistence harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database, Westward Region.
c Commercial harvests from the ADF\&G Division of Commercial Fisheries database.

Appendix M3.--Buskin River coho salmon escapement and escapement goals, 1985-2018.
System: Buskin River
Species: Coho salmon



Appendix M4.-Buskin River coho salmon brood table, 1989-2014.

## System: Buskin River <br> Species: Coho salmon

|  | Brood |  |  |  |  |  | Age cl |  |  |  |  |  |  | Return/ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year | Escap. | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 4.1 | Return | spawner |
|  | 1989 | 9,356 | 0 | 2,275 | 0 | 213 | 8,774 | 0 | 0 | 648 | 0 | 0 | 11,910 | 1.3 |
|  | 1990 | 6,039 | 0 | 2,143 | 38 | 40 | 8,082 | 37 | 38 | 262 | 0 | 0 | 10,640 | 1.8 |
|  | 1991 | 8,434 | 0 | 3,431 | 0 | 229 | 8,938 | 44 | 0 | 1,049 | 0 | 69 | 13,759 | 1.6 |
|  | 1992 | 6,358 | 0 | 2,767 | 0 | 37 | 8,215 | 0 | 0 | 1,517 | 0 | 0 | 12,537 | 2.0 |
|  | 1993 | 6,318 | 37 | 2,578 | 0 | 0 | 10,139 | 55 | 69 | 1,265 | 44 | 44 | 14,232 | 2.3 |
|  | 1994 | 7,855 | 0 | 2,897 | 0 | 138 | 9,074 | 177 | 110 | 2,392 | 0 | 0 | 14,788 | 1.9 |
|  | 1995 | 8,438 | 0 | 2,310 | 0 | 0 | 9,079 | 160 | 44 | 917 | 0 | 0 | 12,510 | 1.5 |
|  | 1996 | 8,141 | 0 | 2,303 | 0 | 44 | 8,733 | 42 | 40 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 11,205 | 1.4 |
|  | 1997 | 10,582 | 0 | 2,153 | 0 | 40 | 8,526 | 0 | 42 | 422 | 0 | 0 | 11,183 | 1.1 |
|  | 1998 | 8,742 | 0 | 8,106 | 0 | 210 | 11,641 | 0 | 47 | 1,375 | 0 | 0 | 21,379 | 2.4 |
|  | 1999 | 9,383 | 0 | 2,159 | 0 | 94 | 11,846 | 0 | 89 | 2,137 | 0 | 0 | 16,325 | 1.7 |
|  | 2000 | 7,737 | 0 | 3,683 | 0 | 311 | 9,653 | 0 | 0 | 1,325 | 0 | 0 | 14,970 | 1.9 |
| ー | 2001 | 13,214 | 0 | 3,624 | 0 | 0 | 14,969 | 0 | 0 | 1,135 | 0 | 0 | 19,729 | 1.5 |
| $\varpi$ | 2002 | 10,349 | 38 | 5,233 | 0 | 66 | 15,200 | 0 | 28 | 141 | 0 | 0 | 20,705 | 2.0 |
|  | 2003 | 12,754 | 66 | 5,039 | 0 | 55 | 11,954 | 0 | 0 | 258 | 0 | 0 | 17,372 | 1.4 |
|  | 2004 | 9,016 | 0 | 2,883 | 0 | 492 | 9,153 | 0 | 64 | 705 | 0 | 0 | 13,297 | 1.5 |
|  | 2005 | 16,235 | 70 | 4,061 | 0 | 64 | 12,782 | 0 | 0 | 185 | 0 | 0 | 17,163 | 1.1 |
|  | 2006 | 12,560 | 0 | 2,013 | 0 | 302 | 7,602 | 0 | 124 | 1,047 | 0 | 0 | 11,087 | 0.9 |
|  | 2007 | 8,375 | 0 | 1,483 | 0 | 371 | 6,805 | 95 | 0 | 95 | 0 | 91 | 8,941 | 1.1 |
|  | 2008 | 8,176 | 0 | 1,570 | 0 | 0 | 7,158 | 0 | 95 | 273 | 0 | 0 | 9,097 | 1.1 |
|  | 2009 | 9,583 | 0 | 191 | 0 | 191 | 8,931 | 0 | 0 | 223 | 0 | 0 | 9,536 | 1.0 |
|  | 2010 | 6,239 | 0 | 1,185 | 0 | 365 | 11,810 | 0 | 0 | 960 | 0 | 0 | 14,320 | 2.3 |
|  | 2011 | 5,298 | 0 | 1,671 | NA | 0 | NA |  | NA |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2012 | 4,906 | 0 | NA |  | NA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2013 | 4,974 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2014 | 7,335 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2015 | NA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^5]Appendix M5.-Ricker spawner-recruit function fitted to Buskin River coho salmon data, 1989 to 2015 brood years. Parameter estimates are posterior medians.


Appendix M6.-Optimal yield profile obtained by fitting an age-structured spawner-recruit model to Buskin River coho salmon data, 1989-2015. Probability of achieving at least $90 \%$ of maximum sustained yield is plotted. Vertical lines show recommended escapement goal.


## APPENDIX N: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR OLDS RIVER COHO SALMON

Appendix N1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Olds River coho salmon.

| System: <br> Species: <br> Description of stock and escapement goals <br> Coho salmon |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region |
| Management division: | Sport and commercial <br> Primary fishery: <br> Current escapement goal: <br> Recommended escapement goal: |
| Optimal escapement goal: Lower-bound SEG of 1,000 fish (2010) <br> Inriver goal: None |  |
| Action points: None |  |
| Escapement enumeration: | None |
|  | Foot surveys, 1980 to present with no surveys in 1981, 1983, 1988, |
| and 1991. |  |

Appendix N2.-Annual escapement index of Olds River coho salmon, 1980-2018.
System: Olds River
Species: Coho salmon

| Year | Foot survey |
| :--- | ---: |
| 1980 | 780 |
| 1981 | 800 |
| 1982 | 1,375 |
| 1983 | 800 |
| 1984 | 325 |
| 1985 | 1,648 |

1986
$1987 \quad 842$
$1988 \quad 900$
$1989 \quad 743$
$1990 \quad 1,706$
1991900
1992308
$1993 \quad 525$
1994395
1995 2,642
$1996 \quad 2,200$

1997 4,064
1998 2,276
1999 2,054
$2000 \quad 1,097$
2001 3,454
$2002 \quad 790$
$2003 \quad 1,534$
$2004 \quad 1,860$
2005 2,495
$2006 \quad 1,912$
$2007 \quad 868$
$2008 \quad 656$
2009697
$2010 \quad 127$
$2011 \quad 1,003$
$2012 \quad 624$
2013 2,145
$2014 \quad 1,320$
2015 1,357
2016 1,634
$2017 \quad 1,054$
$2018 \quad 878$

System: Olds River
Species: Coho salmon
Observed escapement by year (foot surveys)


# APPENDIX O: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR PASAGSHAK RIVER COHO SALMON 

Appendix O1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Pasagshak River coho salmon.

| System: Pasagshak River <br> Species: <br> Description of stock and escapement goals <br> Doho almon |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| Management division: | Sport and commercial |
| Primary fishery: | Sport, commercial, and subsistence |
| Current escapement goal: | Lower-bound SEG: 1,200 fish (2010) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Foot surveys, 1980-present with no surveys in 1985, 1988, 1989, |
|  | 1991, 1992, 1994, and 1995. |
| Data summary: | Fishery managers have indicated that foot surveys in the |
| Data quality: | Pasagshak River since 1996 likely represent most of the actual |
|  | escapement to the system. |
| Data type: | Foot surveys are conducted annually and inriver harvest of the |
|  | recreational fishery are estimated annually through the Statewide |
|  | Harvest Survey. Although there is no stock-specific harvest |
| information available for subsistence and commercial fisheries, |  |
| annual catch data are available for statistical area 259-41. |  |
| Data contrast: | 1980 to 2018 (excluding 1992; considered incomplete): 99.3 |
| Methodology: | Theoretical stock-recruit analysis |
| Autocorrelation: | Significant autocorrelation of foot survey counts at lag 1 |
| Comments: | None |

Appendix O2.-Annual escapement index of Pasagshak River coho salmon, 1980-2018.
System: Pasagshak River
Species: Coho salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Foot survey |
| :--- | ---: |
| 1980 | 2,664 |
| 1981 | 500 |
| 1982 | 2,621 |
| 1983 | 1,920 |
| 1984 | 90 |
| 1985 | 3,000 |
| 1986 | - |
| 1987 | 714 |
| 1988 | 2,000 |
| 1989 | 1,800 |
| 1990 | 1,757 |
| 1991 | - |
| 1992 | 500 |
| 1993 | 1,337 |
| 1994 | - |
| 1995 | - |
| 1996 | 1,973 |
| 1997 | 2,371 |
| 1998 | 1,906 |
| 1999 | 2,525 |
| 2000 | 4,526 |
| 2001 | 6,209 |
| 2002 | 5,825 |
| 2003 | 8,886 |
| 2004 | 3,402 |
| 2005 | 3,773 |
| 2006 | 937 |
| 2007 | 1,896 |
| 2008 | 3,875 |
| 2009 | 2,385 |
| 2010 | 1,971 |
| 2011 | 1,083 |
| 2012 | 3,132 |
| 2013 | 1,648 |
| 2014 | 4,934 |
| 2015 | 1,790 |
| 2016 | 737 |
| 2017 |  |
| 2018 |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

System: Pasagshak River
Species: Coho salmon
Observed escapement by year (foot surveys)


# APPENDIX P: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK ARCHIPELAGO PINK SALMON 

Appendix P1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon.

| System: Kodiak Archipelago |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Species: Pink salmon |  |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine and gillnet |
| Current escapement goal: | SEG Odd Years: 2,000,000-5,000,000 (2011) |
|  | SEG Even Years: 3,000,000-7,000,000 (2011) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Aerial Survey, 1968-2018 |
|  | Weir counts, 1976-2018 |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Fair |
| Data type: | Fixed-wing aerial surveys from 1968 to 2018 with peak counts used as an index of spawning escapement. Index streams are flown annually with peak counts from streams summed annually to produce a single index for the archipelago after combination with weir counts. |
| Data contrast: | Peak aerial surveys, all years 1976-2018: |
| Methodology: | Ricker Model |
| Autocorrelation: | None |
| Comments: | An expansion factor of two (2) was used on pink salmon escapement aerial survey data and combined with Karluk and Ayakulik escapement data. The resultant Ricker model was significant $(P=3.9 \times 10-5)$. The resultant $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{MSY}}$ estimate was corrected for Karluk and Ayakulik weir counts and weighted peak aerial survey data. |

Appendix P2.-Kodiak Archipelago pink salmon peak escapement and harvest estimates, 1978-2018.
System: Kodiak Archipelago
Species: Pink salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak survey | Harvest |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1978 | $4,752,564$ | $14,767,000$ |
| 1979 | $2,513,297$ | $10,445,000$ |
| 1980 | $5,939,637$ | $16,726,000$ |
| 1981 | $2,655,869$ | $9,362,000$ |
| 1982 | $4,845,754$ | $7,318,000$ |
| 1983 | $1,846,583$ | $4,289,000$ |
| 1984 | $4,025,164$ | $10,228,000$ |
| 1985 | $2,766,941$ | $3,607,000$ |
| 1986 | $3,383,518$ | $10,356,000$ |
| 1987 | $2,331,221$ | $3,898,000$ |
| 1988 | $3,614,253$ | $12,207,000$ |
| 1989 | $10,668,567$ | 182,000 |
| 1990 | $5,412,594$ | $4,569,000$ |
| 1991 | $3,175,610$ | $14,136,000$ |
| 1992 | $3,093,014$ | $2,415,000$ |
| 1993 | $3,832,171$ | $20,577,000$ |
| 1994 | $3,290,790$ | $5,917,000$ |
| 1995 | $9,730,506$ | $37,636,000$ |
| 1996 | $2,920,544$ | $2,458,000$ |
| 1997 | $2,420,679$ | $9,096,000$ |
| 1998 | $6,193,925$ | $15,225,000$ |
| 1999 | $3,460,986$ | $7,459,000$ |
| 2000 | $3,813,914$ | $6,139,000$ |
| 2001 | $2,984,844$ | $6,042,000$ |
| 2002 | $7,494,477$ | $11,308,000$ |
| 2003 | $4,088,412$ | $8,360,000$ |
| 2004 | $8,074,963$ | $17,171,100$ |
| 2005 | $3,688,158$ | $16,061,700$ |
| 2006 | $5,086,372$ | $26,636,025$ |
| 2007 | $2,208,678$ | $16,307,004$ |
| 2008 | $2,924,708$ | $6,018,025$ |
| 2009 | $4,707,894$ | $18,077,949$ |
| 2010 | $3,378,483$ | $5,473,019$ |
| 2011 | $2,506,714$ | $14,221,904$ |
| 2012 | $5,111,049$ | $13,807,487$ |
| 2013 | $4,450,711$ | $16,229,772$ |
| 2014 | $2,733,282$ | $4,743,500$ |
| 2015 | $5,614,531$ | $27,284,122$ |
| 2016 | $1,699,281$ |  |
| 2017 | $5,079,016$ |  |
| 2018 | $4,874,342$ |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |



# APPENDIX Q: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK MAINLAND PINK SALMON 

Appendix Q1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak Mainland pink salmon.

| System: Kodiak Mainland |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| Description of stock and escapement goals |  |
| Regulatory area: | Kodiak Management Area - Westward Region |
| Management division: | Commercial Fisheries |
| Primary fishery: | Commercial purse seine |
| Current escapement goal: | SEG: 250,000-1,000,000 (2011) |
| Recommended escapement goal: | No change |
| Optimal escapement goal: | None |
| Inriver goal: | None |
| Action points: | None |
| Escapement enumeration: | Aerial Survey, 1968-2018 |
| Data summary: |  |
| Data quality: | Fair |
| Data type: | Fixed-wing aerial surveys from 1968 to 2018 with peak counts used as an index of spawning escapement. 16 streams are flown annually with peak counts from streams summed annually to produce a single index for the district. |
| Data contrast: | Peak aerial surveys, all years 1978-2018: 17.7 |
| Methodology: | Ricker Model |
| Autocorrelation: | Present (lag-1), but borderline significant |
| Comments: | An expansion factor of two (2) was used on pink salmon escapement aerial survey data and coupled with harvest estimates. The resultant Ricker model was significant $\left(P=6.3 \times 10^{-5}\right)$. The resultant $\mathrm{S}_{\text {MSY }}$ estimate was corrected for expanded aerial survey information. |

Appendix Q2.-Kodiak Mainland pink salmon aggregate escapement and harvest estimates, 1978-2018.
System: Kodiak Mainland
Species: Pink salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Peak survey | Harvest |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 1978 | 225,000 | 237,000 |
| 1979 | 550,000 | 623,000 |
| 1980 | 530,000 | 287,000 |
| 1981 | 533,000 | 271,000 |
| 1982 | 524,000 | 582,000 |
| 1983 | 243,000 | 184,000 |
| 1984 | 495,000 | 345,000 |
| 1985 | 437,000 | 261,000 |
| 1986 | 593,000 | 806,000 |
| 1987 | 530,000 | 226,000 |
| 1988 | 901,000 | $1,748,000$ |
| 1989 | $3,977,000$ | 0 |
| 1990 | 650,000 | 876,000 |
| 1991 | $1,142,000$ | $1,166,000$ |
| 1992 | 419,000 | 190,000 |
| 1993 | 459,000 | $1,366,000$ |
| 1994 | 345,000 | 194,000 |
| 1995 | 768,000 | 696,000 |
| 1996 | 430,000 | 50,000 |
| 1997 | 839,000 | 728,000 |
| 1998 | 895,000 | 559,000 |
| 1999 | 621,000 | 384,000 |
| 2000 | 687,000 | 117,000 |
| 2001 | 407,000 | 398,000 |
| 2002 | 902,000 | 323,000 |
| 2003 | $1,009,000$ | 173,000 |
| 2004 | 711,555 | 283,600 |
| 2005 | 268,050 | 473,812 |
| 2006 | 778,200 | 899,213 |
| 2007 | 315,300 | 617,342 |
| 2008 | 236,500 | 652,238 |
| 2009 | 430,100 | 631,800 |
| 2010 | 265,650 | 141,308 |
| 2011 | 273,500 | 249,245 |
| 2012 | 413,325 | 97,687 |
| 2013 | 620,680 | 204,611 |
| 2014 | 254,650 | 154,841 |
| 2015 | 754,600 | 787,280 |
| 2016 | 65,305 |  |
| 2017 | 280,400 |  |
| 2018 |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |

Appendix Q3.-Kodiak Mainland pink salmon indexed escapement and escapement goals ranges, 1978-2018.

System: Kodiak Mainland
Species: Pink salmon


# APPENDIX R: SUPPORTING INFORMATION FOR ESCAPEMENT GOALS FOR KODIAK CHUM SALMON 

Appendix R1.-Description of stock and escapement goal for Kodiak chum salmon.
System: Kodiak Archipelago

Species: Chum salmon

## Description of stock and escapement goals

Regulatory area:
Management division:
Primary fishery:
Current escapement goal:
Recommended escapement goal:
Optimal escapement goal:
Inriver goal:
Action points:
Escapement enumeration:
Data summary:
Data quality:
Data type:

Data contrast:
Methodology:
Criteria for SEG:
Comments:

Kodiak Management Area-Westward Region
Commercial Fisheries
Commercial purse seine
Lower-bound SEG: 101,000 (2017)
No change
None
None
None
Aerial Survey, 1967-2018

## Fair

Fixed-wing aerial surveys available from 1967 to 2018. Data used in analysis represents indicator streams and years with a complete survey dataset from 1978 to present. No stock-specific harvest information is available.
Aerial surveys, 1978-2018: 7.2
15th to 75th percentile (Bue and Hasbrouck unpublished)
High contrast, low exploitation
Seventeen area-wide systems were chosen to represent an indexed escapement goal: Uganik River 253-122, Terror River 253-331, Uyak River 254-202, Zachar River 254-301, Spiridon River 254401, Sturgeon River 256-401, Deadman River 257-502, Sulua Creek 257-603, N. Kiliuda Creek 258-206, W. Kiliuda Creek 258207, Midway Creek 258-521, Barling Creek 258-522, American River 259-231, Olds River 259-242, Kizhuyak River 259-365, Saltery River 259-415, and Eagle Harbor 259-424.

Appendix R2.-Kodiak Archipelago chum salmon aggregate escapement indices, 1967-2018.
System: Kodiak Archipelago
Species: Chum salmon
Data available for analysis of escapement goals

| Year | Kodiak Archipelago Index |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1967 |  |
| 1968 |  |
| 1969 |  |
| 1970 |  |
| 1971 |  |
| 1972 |  |
| 1973 |  |
| 1974 |  |
| 1975 |  |
| 1976 |  |
| 1977 |  |
| 1978 | 134,000 |
| 1979 |  |
| 1980 |  |
| 1981 | 247,500 |
| 1982 | 305,300 |
| 1983 | 344,420 |
| 1984 | 233,400 |
| 1985 |  |
| 1986 |  |
| 1987 |  |
| 1988 |  |
| 1989 | 424,100 |
| 1990 | 164,895 |
| 1991 | 388,653 |
| 1992 |  |
| 1993 |  |
| 1994 | 106,300 |
| 1995 | 181,303 |
| 1996 | 115,635 |
| 1997 | 97,600 |
| 1998 |  |
| 1999 |  |
| 2000 | 223,531 |
| 2001 | 149,800 |
| 2002 | 143,100 |
| 2003 |  |
| 2004 |  |
| 2005 |  |
| 2006 |  |
| 2007 | 85,050 |
| 2008 | 59,080 |
| 2009 | 105,750 |
| 2010 | 119,000 |
| 2011 | 143,550 |
| 2012 | 94,900 |
| 2013 |  |
| 2014 | 84,700 |
| 2015 | 171,800 |
| 2016 | 89,700 |
| 2017 | 184,500 |
| 2018 | 115,100 |

Appendix R3.-Kodiak Archipelago chum salmon peak aerial survey counts, in selected indicator streams, 1978-2018.
System: Kodiak Archipelago
Species: Chum salmon

| Year |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{0} \\ & \underset{\sim}{u} \\ & \text { ün } \\ & \stackrel{0}{0} \\ & N \\ & 0 \\ & \stackrel{N}{7} \\ & \underset{N}{n} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1978 | 4,000 | 3,000 | 8,000 | 6,000 | 8,000 | 57,300 | 10,000 | 6,000 | 3,500 | 3,000 | 2,700 | 1,500 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 4,000 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 134,000 |
| 1979 | 2,000 | 5,000 |  | 2,500 | 21,000 | 97,000 | 2,000 | 2,900 | 300 | 11,000 | 1,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 31,000 | 3,200 | 6,900 |  |
| 1980 |  |  |  | 10,000 | 11,000 | 44,000 | 75 | 24,000 | 3,500 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 2,000 | 4,000 | 8,500 | 21,000 | 1,200 |  | - |
| 1981 | 8,000 | 5,000 | 1,500 | 18,000 | 7,000 | 72,000 | 15,000 | 9,000 | 4,400 | 32,000 | 20,000 | 3,000 | 2,500 | 500 | 35,000 | 7,000 | 7,600 | 247,500 |
| 1982 | 30,000 | 12,900 | 3,000 | 40,000 | 38,000 | 55,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 7,200 | 8,200 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 3,000 | 42,000 | 12,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 305,300 |
| 1983 | 25,000 | 10,050 | 40,000 | 20,000 | 40,000 | 74,000 | 40,000 | 31,000 | 3,000 | 2,200 | 12,000 | 9,000 | 10,000 | 11,000 | 3,170 | 5,000 | 9,000 | 344,420 |
| 1984 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 21,000 | 80,000 | 10,000 | 12,000 | 4,000 | 9,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 8,400 | 15,000 | 9,000 | 10,000 | 3,000 | 233,400 |
| 1985 | 5,000 | 3,000 | 10,000 | 24,600 |  | 1,500 | 10,000 | 20,000 | 13,000 | 11,300 | 16,000 | 3,000 | 10,400 | 8,000 | 7,000 | 6,000 | 7,000 |  |
| 1986 | 250 | 10,000 |  | 15,600 | 67,000 | 92,000 | 1,100 | 600 | 1,800 | 1,400 | 12,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 8,000 | 55,000 | 189 | 4,500 |  |
| 1987 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 |  | 12,200 | 16,000 | 8,700 | 2,400 | 3,160 | 1,100 | 5,800 | 800 | 4,500 | 8,500 | 250 | 12,000 |  |
| 1988 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 25,000 | 75,000 | 15,000 | 53,200 | 10,000 | 50 | 5,000 | 20,000 |  | 500 | 8,000 | 15,000 | 27,500 |  | 500 | - |
| 1989 | 53,000 | 23,000 | 57,600 | 80,000 | 32,000 | 5,000 | 22,000 | 5,500 | 1,800 | 34,000 | 2,300 | 10,000 | 11,000 | 1,400 | 55,500 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 424,100 |
| 1990 | 8,000 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 12,800 | 5,000 | 90,000 | 1,500 | 1,800 | 25 | 4,400 | 7,350 | 6,350 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 2,300 | 270 | 2,100 | 164,895 |
| 1991 | 11,823 | 2,200 | 60,000 | 11,400 | 22,100 | 47,500 | 52,500 | 20,250 | 200 | 19,500 | 63,900 | 21,800 | 12,000 | 10,000 | 1,480 | 17,000 | 15,000 | 388,653 |
| 1992 | 30,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 30,000 | 16,900 | 41,000 | 8,000 | 3,800 |  | 1,500 | 1,000 | 5,000 | 4,500 | 3,000 | 6,400 | 250 | 4,100 |  |
| 1993 | 10,000 | 6,100 | 2,500 | 20,000 | 5,000 | 1,300 |  | 4,500 | 5,000 | 3,500 | 3,000 | 2,800 | 2,000 | 7,000 | 500 | 3,000 | 11,000 | - |
| 1994 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 8,000 | 12,800 | 10,300 | 10,000 | 7,500 | 9,000 | 3,500 | 2,000 | 1,750 | 5,500 | 3,250 | 5,000 | 4,200 | 500 | 8,000 | 106,300 |
| 1995 | 14,000 | 16,000 | 13,000 | 23,000 | 22,000 | 32,000 | 17,000 | 20,000 | 200 | 1,500 | 3,500 | 500 | 8,000 | 1,500 | 8,000 | 103 | 1,000 | 181,303 |
| 1996 | 35,000 | 15,000 | 3,100 | 15,000 | 8,000 | 6,820 | 5,100 | 2,500 | 10 | 900 | 5,600 | 7,500 | 2,500 | 100 | 3,900 | 5 | 4,600 | 115,635 |
| 1997 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 3,500 | 20,000 | 3,400 | 3,200 | 3,000 | 800 | 500 | 500 | 3,500 | 2,500 | 6,000 | 1,500 | 5,000 | 6,000 | 3,200 | 97,600 |

[^6]Appendix R3.-Page 2 of 2.

| Year | 253-122 Uganik River |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Іəл!̣ צセКnЧZ! |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1998 |  | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 3,650 | 24,093 | 1,000 | 4,000 |  | 100 | 3,000 | 5,200 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,800 | 1,500 | 1,600 |  |
| 1999 | 7,000 | 15,000 | 2,000 | 20,000 | 8,500 | 71,610 |  | 7,500 | 6,500 | 5,200 | 7,700 | 12,600 |  | 2,000 | 300 | 2,500 | 7,100 | - |
| 2000 | 40,000 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 28,000 | 16,500 | 14,331 | 33,800 | 4,800 | 3,800 | 11,000 | 3,000 | 9,000 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 10,800 | 2,500 | 18,000 | 223,531 |
| 2001 | 18,000 | 15,000 | 17,650 | 20,700 | 3,000 | 500 | 10,500 | 5,000 | 50 | 400 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 8,000 | 5,500 | 23,900 | 1,000 | 11,100 | 149,800 |
| 2002 | 8,000 | 2,000 | 10,000 | 11,500 | 6,500 | 55,700 | 2,000 | 700 | 6,000 | 9,000 | 5,600 | 6,000 | 5,000 | 2,000 | 1,400 | 6,900 | 4,800 | 143,100 |
| 2003 | 6,000 | 13,600 | 3,000 | 9,200 | 4,500 | 12,900 | 8,300 | 24,000 | 3,000 | 5,100 | 15,000 | 5,600 | 500 | 1,700 | 23,000 |  | 2,600 |  |
| 2004 | 4,000 | 15,600 | 5,000 | 2,100 |  | 10,100 | 5,000 |  | 20,000 | 5,000 | 8,000 | 10,000 |  |  | 4,000 |  | 250 |  |
| 2005 | 5,000 | 1,700 | 8,000 | 5,600 | 13,400 | 2,000 | 6,700 | 35,000 |  | 15,000 |  | 1,000 |  | 7,000 | 1,500 | 6,000 | 6,000 |  |
| 2006 |  | 6,600 | 2,600 | 17,000 | 5,000 | 14,500 |  |  | 60,000 | 35,000 | 12,000 | 27,000 | 3,300 | 5,500 | 10,100 | 14,000 | 12,000 |  |
| 2007 | 1,800 | 8,400 | 4,500 | 5,000 | 7,900 | 300 | 5,900 | 6,600 | 1,400 | 4,900 | 3,400 | 14,600 | 8,200 | 8,550 | 200 | 1,500 | 1,900 | 85,050 |
| 2008 | 9,000 | 4,500 | 6,000 | 2,500 | 11,200 | 4,000 | 2,500 | 1,400 | 500 | 200 | 2,800 | 6,900 | 700 | 980 | 1,000 | 700 | 4,200 | 59,080 |
| 2009 | 1,600 | 4,800 | 4,500 | 9,400 | 23,500 | 750 | 14,000 | 6,700 | 3,200 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 3,500 | 5,400 | 3,100 | 12,400 | 600 | 4,800 | 105,750 |
| 2010 | 9,200 | 3,600 | 2,000 | 2,200 | 10,700 | 8,400 | 4,200 | 5,000 | 2,200 | 4,200 | 7,500 | 29,000 | 4,300 | 6,200 | 8,700 | 2,400 | 9,200 | 119,000 |
| 2011 | 15,000 | 3,700 | 9,850 | 34,300 | 8,300 | 8,400 | 8,200 | 6,300 | 7,000 | 6,900 | 9,600 | 4,500 | 4,800 | 2,300 | 3,600 | 2,500 | 8,300 | 143,550 |
| 2012 | 5,100 | 7,000 | 8,800 | 3,600 | 5,100 | 9,100 | 9,600 | 700 | 3,400 | 9,700 | 6,000 | 8,000 | 3,500 | 3,200 | 7,200 | 1,900 | 3,000 | 94,900 |
| 2013 | 3,800 | 5,000 | 3,800 | 16,600 | 300 |  | 8,800 | 10,500 | 8,000 | 10,600 | 17,000 | 19,600 | 400 | 2,300 | 6,600 | 3,900 | 1,900 |  |
| 2014 | 1,600 | 7,000 | 8,500 | 8,500 | 6,600 | 1,200 | 12,100 | 3,000 | 2,500 | 6,000 | 7,500 | 8,500 | 400 | 1,900 | 3,800 | 1,600 | 4,000 | 84,700 |
| 2015 | 10,000 | 10,800 | 11,800 | 28,000 | 15,000 | 1,100 | 19,000 | 9,600 | 4,500 | 2,500 | 13,400 | 8,000 | 10,500 | 3,200 | 5,300 | 6,200 | 12,900 | 171,800 |
| 2016 | 8,300 | 5,100 | 4,400 | 9,000 | 5,800 | 5,900 | 8,000 | 2,300 | 4,300 | 5,200 | 15,400 | 5,800 | 600 | 1,300 | 4,600 | 2,800 | 900 | 89,700 |
| 2017 | 13,000 | 10,000 | 18,000 | 17,800 | 8,300 | 15,000 | 22,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 11,000 | 13,500 | 8,500 | 5,200 | 3,000 | 4,000 | 6,000 | 4,200 | 184,500 |
| 2018 | 8,500 | 10,000 | 7,000 | 15,000 | 6,300 | 10,000 | 15,000 | 6,000 | 3,400 | 8,000 | 3,600 | 10,000 | 1,000 | 1,600 | 100 | 2,200 | 7,400 | 115,100 |

Note: Systems not successfully surveyed in a survey year are blacked out. If 1 or more system in a survey year was not successfully surveyed, the Total Index was not calculated and is noted with an en dash.

Appendix R4.-Kodiak Archipelago chum salmon escapement and escapement goals ranges, 1967-2018.
System: Kodiak Archipelago
Species: Chum salmon




[^0]:    1 Alaska Sport Fishing Survey database [Internet]. 1996-present. Anchorage, AK: Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Sport Fish. Available from: http://www.adfg.alaska.gov/sf/sportfishingsurvey/
    2 Hasbrouck, J. J., and R. A. Clark. Unpublished. Escapement goal review of Chinook salmon in the Ayakulik, Chignik, and Karluk Rivers. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

[^1]:    ${ }^{3}$ Hasbrouck, J. J., and R. A. Clark. Unpublished. Escapement goal review of Chinook salmon in the Ayakulik, Chignik, and Karluk Rivers. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Report to the Board of Fisheries 2002, Anchorage.

[^2]:    4 Hamazaki, T. 2019. Escapement goal analyses (source: https://shiny.rstudio.com/). Available from https://hamachan.shinyapps.io/Spawner_Recruit/

[^3]:    5 Hamazaki, T. 2019. Escapement goal analyses (source: https://shiny.rstudio.com/). Available from https://hamachan.shinyapps.io/Spawner_Recruit/

[^4]:    -continued-

[^5]:    Note: NA means data not available yet

[^6]:    -continued-

